

**Table 3A. Community of Pelly Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373,785	17,595	210
	DISABILITY RATES			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	80
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	37.4
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	32.3
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	47.9
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	75.0*
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)			
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	20*
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	30
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	10*
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	35
11	Speaking	15,085	330	-
12	Other	42,530	1,525	40
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...			
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	65
14	Moderate	26,060	750	10*
15	Severe	14,025	320	-
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	25*
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	-
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8,770	345	-
19	are getting help	8,330	310	-
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17,775	700	15*
21	are getting help	16,755	650	10*

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Pelly Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>			
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	65
4	hailed by someone	12, 480	905	30
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	45
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	10
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	5
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>			
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	30
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	20
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	25
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>			
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	65
20	hailed by someone	8, 510	270	5*
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	65
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	10

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Pelly Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>			
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	60
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...			
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	50
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	5
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	
9	another source	7, 680	775	10
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	5
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>			
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	65
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...			
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	85
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	85
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	65
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	65
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	70
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	65
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	65
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	65
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	65
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	60
	Number of dwellings with (3)...			
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	60
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	5
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.  
 2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17  
 61 08047 5098 FRES HAM  
 Aboriginal Community Profiles

**Table 3B. Community of Pelly Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristic	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	...major repairs	46,995	2,005	10	
2	...minor repairs	70,540	2,155	10	
3	...regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	45	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	30	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	30	
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>				
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	20	
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	65	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	65	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	70	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	60	
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	25	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	20	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	15	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388, 900	20, 745	475	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236, 810	13, 840	440	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148, 160	8, 395	275	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139, 375	15, 410	475	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126, 750	14, 370	440	
6	grandparents	94, 025	8, 275	255	
7	elders	74, 595	6, 710	270	
8	school teachers	21, 745	4, 980	265	
9	someone else	18, 095	1, 920	120	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127, 570	14, 785	475	
11	school	15, 810	1, 795	85	
12	work	41, 580	6, 280	240	
13	other places	129, 095	14, 735	470	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67, 425	2, 200	--	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50, 420	10, 225	465	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35, 565	9, 085	445	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82, 150	9, 935	315	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23, 260	2, 115	170	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58, 460	7, 735	145	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196, 830	16, 215	420	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17, 560	875	45*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181, 040	4, 430	50*	
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
23	Persons who report health status	377, 195	20, 575	475	
24	excellent	98, 925	5, 615	110	
25	very good	119, 560	5, 580	130	
26	good	109, 215	6, 965	180	
27	fair	39, 595	1, 945	45*	
28	poor	9, 905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	250	
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	95	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	110	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	255	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	90	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	120	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	350	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	50*	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	60*	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	335	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	90	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	45*	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	--	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	20*	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling counselling services	40, 815	1, 815	110	
21	(other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	55*	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	95	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	--	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	--	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	



**Table 1. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	270	
2	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
3	parents	28, 085	4, 785	260	
4	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	175	
5	elders	12, 515	1, 485	130	
6	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	255	
6	someones else	4, 330	665	65*	
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>					
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	270	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	265	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	270	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	250	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	--	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	240	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	245	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	25*	
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>					
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	210	
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	115	
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	100	
21	fair	5, 765	305	--	
21	poor	855	--	--	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	305	
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	80*	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	250	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	135	

**Table 1. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	—	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	195	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	—	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	340	

**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
	<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	<b>Adults (15 and older)</b>	388,900	20,745	475	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	410	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	45*	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	25*	
5	<b>Children (under 15)</b>	236,810	13,840	440	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	280	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	420	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>					
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)</b>					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	30*	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	120	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	115	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	60*	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	75*	
13	University degree	8,690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>					
	<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>				
15		322,490	16,355	375	
16	who attended one school only	122,055	9,855	250	
17	who attended 2 or 3 schools	111,910	4,640	90	
18	who attended 4 or 5 schools	39,670	905	--	
19	who attended 6 or more schools	18,885	170	--	
20	who attended an unspecified number of schools	29,965	775	25*	
	<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	335	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	25*	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	40*	
24	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	73,145	7,875	285	
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	360	
26	French	83,445	1,480	--	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	275	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	127,510	8,330	275	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>					
31	<b>Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school</b>	51,325	7,000	180	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...</b>	<b>267,765</b>	<b>8,885</b>	<b>175</b>
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	110
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	55*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...</b>			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	100
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	75
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	35*
11	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>2,735</b>	<b>140</b>
12	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>			
13	English	237,985	8,465	165
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	130
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	<b>94,730</b>	<b>3,440</b>	<b>125</b>
19	<b>Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school</b>	<b>32,770</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>45*</b>
20	<b>Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency</b>	<b>24,485</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>80</b>
21	<b>Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma</b>	<b>102,405</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>65*</b>
22	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	<b>80,670</b>	<b>4,365</b>	<b>80</b>
23	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>			
24	<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>			
25	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	30*
26	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
27	Secondary	10,800	205	--
28	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
29	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
30	University degree	1,315	--	--
31	Not specified	--	--	--
32	<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>			
33	<b>Adults who report attending a residential school</b>	<b>15,080</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>--</b>
34	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	<b>9,625</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>--</b>

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	200	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	90	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	9,375	170	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	325	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	230	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	100	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	225	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	180	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	135	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	45*	
13	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	105	
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	30*	
15	other reasons	12,975	685	--	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	290	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	20*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	65*	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	110	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	65*	
22	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	105	
23	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	95	
24	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	75*	
25	\$40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	--	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS1)</b>			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	310
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	75*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	120
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	50*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	50*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	170
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	105
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	65*
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	20*
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	--
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	405
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	365
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	205

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	195	
	none of the time	40,500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165,880	7,785	70*	
	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
4	all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	40*	
5	none of the time	37,125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	115	
	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
7	all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	100	
8	none of the time	49,605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	315	
	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
10	all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	280	
11	none of the time	79,665	1,700	--	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,625	4,475	65*	
	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
13	all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	50*	
14	none of the time	44,235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	45*	
	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
16	all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	45*	
17	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	180	
	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
19	all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	160	
20	none of the time	38,455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	165	
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	155	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	80	
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	65*	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	40*	
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	30*	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	25*	
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	30*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	350	
13	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living				
14	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	50*	
15	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	62, 355	1, 630	55*	
16		19, 450	630	--	
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	90	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...				
18	but moved in 1991	244, 790	13, 365	315	
19	but moved between 1986 and 1990	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1981 and 1985	140, 300	7, 865	160	
21	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	40, 015	2, 160	65*	
22		42, 030	1, 825	45*	
23		13, 690	980	40*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	125	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	145	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	35*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	60*	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	55*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	30*	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	325	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	145	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	95	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	75*	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>				
22		24,375	1,355	35*	

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	275
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	245
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	25*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	260
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	265
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	245
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	265
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pond Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	64, 615	5, 940	240
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	140
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	90
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	20*
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--
7		4, 325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	85
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	40*
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	40*
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	35*
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	25*
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--
23	outside Canada	--	--	--
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	295
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	165
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	85
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	35*
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 065	155	--
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Pond Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	455
	DISABILITY RATES			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	200
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	43. 0
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	35. 0
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	47. 6*
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	100. 0*
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)			
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	60*
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	30*
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	30*
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	80
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	—
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	90
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...			
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	135
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	60*
15	Severe	14, 025	320	—
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	45*
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	—
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8, 770	345	—
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	—
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17, 775	700	50*
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	45*

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Pond Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	35*	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	35*	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	65*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	55*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	25*	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	40*	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	35*	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	30*	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	65*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17



**Table 3B. Community of Pond Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	165	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	5. 8	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	5. 0	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	1. 2	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 9	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	145	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	198	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	15*	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	394	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	30	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	60	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	65	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	150	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	10*	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	10*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Pond Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	150	
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	10*	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	10*	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	100	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	45	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	10*	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	150	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	--	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	--	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	10*	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	145	
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	10*	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	150	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	10*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Pond Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	155	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	145	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	5*	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	15*	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	150	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	10*	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	150	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	145	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	150	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	145	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	150	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	150	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	150	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	145	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	150	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	150	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	150	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	15*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Pond Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	35	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	30	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	95	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	90	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	55	
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	15*	
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	150	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	145	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	155	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	140	
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	30	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	105	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	25	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>POPULATION</b>				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	835	
2	Children (ages under 15)	238,810	13,840	515	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	325	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>				
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	825	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	790	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	695	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	450	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	65*	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	800	
11	school	15,810	1,795	160	
12	work	41,580	6,280	290	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	800	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	125*	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	65*	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	8,935	700	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	655	
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	715	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	70*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	125*	
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	835	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	315	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	175	
26	good	109,215	6,965	240	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	70*	
28	poor	9,905	470	35*	

**Table 1. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	35*
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	85*
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	45*
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	40*
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	115*
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	110*
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	665
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	540
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	585
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	45*
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	150
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	405
<b>NUTRITION</b>				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	520
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	145
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	140
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	640
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	50*
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	380
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	115*
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	90*
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	345
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	130
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	275



**Table 1. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	535	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	280	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	220	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	570	
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	820	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	560	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	350	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	665	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	210	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	320	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	690	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	670	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	295	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	90*	
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	655	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	90*	
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	320	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	315	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	190	
	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	640	
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	70*	
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	130	
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	435
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	190
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	210
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	375
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	240
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	220
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	390
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	185
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	255
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	650
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	65*
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	120*
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>			
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	100*
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	--
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	150
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	155
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	175
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	65*
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	80*
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--

**Table 1. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	280	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	270	
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	245	
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	150	
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	75*	
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	280	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	255	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	270	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	--	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	285	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	--	
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	225	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	100*	
	<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	270	
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	160	
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	55*	
21	fair	5, 765	305	--	
	poor	855	--	--	
	<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	365	
23	Persons who report seeing ...				
	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	280	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	335	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	160	

**Table 1. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	265	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	100*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	125	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	355	

**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	835
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	670
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	95*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	75*
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	520
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	325
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,675	465
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	355
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	195
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	--
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	55*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	615
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	355
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	195
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	520
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	170
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	175
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	610
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	145
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	245
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	340

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...</b>			
1	who attended one school only	267,765	8,885	245
2	who attended 2 or 3 schools	151,260	6,220	175
3	who attended 4 or 5 schools	87,965	2,190	60*
4	who attended 6 or more schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended an unspecified number of schools	1,130	--	--
6		19,365	360	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...</b>			
7	with their family	213,080	5,055	170
8	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	105*
9	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--
10	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>2,735</b>	<b>75*</b>
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>			
11	English	237,985	8,465	245
12	French	77,365	1,170	--
13	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	60*
14	another language	2,885	80*	--
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	<b>94,730</b>	<b>3,440</b>	<b>125*</b>
17	<b>Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school</b>	<b>32,770</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>70*</b>
18	<b>Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency</b>	<b>24,485</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>60*</b>
19	<b>Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma</b>	<b>102,405</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>55*</b>
20	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	<b>80,670</b>	<b>4,365</b>	<b>120*</b>
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>			
	<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>			
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	80*
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
	<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>			
28	<b>Adults who report attending a residential school</b>	<b>15,080</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>--</b>
29	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	<b>9,625</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>--</b>

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	260	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	185	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	395	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	500	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	370	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	100*	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	270	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	215	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	95*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	40*	
13	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	110*	
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--	
15	other reasons	12,975	685	35*	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	350	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	45*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	85*	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	75*	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	250	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	215	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	160	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	100*	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	40*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	395
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	50*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	140
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	75*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	90*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	40*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
<b>Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...</b>				
8	for 1 to 6 months	19, 440	765	--
9	for 7 to 12 months	7, 575	445	--
10	number of months not specified	11, 080	285	--
11		790	35*	--
<b>Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...</b>				
12	for 1 to 6 months	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 7 to 12 months	9, 290	750	--
14	number of months not specified	6, 600	275	--
15		755	55*	--
<b>Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...</b>				
16	for 1 to 6 months	111, 020	4, 630	115*
17	for 7 to 12 months	33, 195	1, 930	--
18	number of months not specified	71, 665	2, 545	85*
19		6, 160	155	--
<b>Adults who report having received worker's compensation...</b>				
20	for 1 to 6 months	9, 530	315	--
21	for 7 to 12 months	5, 575	185	--
22	number of months not specified	2, 740	70*	--
23		1, 215	65*	--
<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
<b>Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out</b>				
24		274, 300	8, 610	555
<b>Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...</b>				
25	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	240
26	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	120*
<b>Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]</b>				
27		327, 910	17, 910	665
<b>Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...</b>				
28	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	460
29	none of the time	46, 065	495	60*
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	315

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	190	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	40*	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165, 880	7, 785	215	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	165	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	45*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	115*	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	70*	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	530	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	165	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	175	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	90*	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	60*	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	55*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	--	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	175	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	130	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	--	

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	110*
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	85*
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	240
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	100*
	none of the time	46, 200	680	50*
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	200
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	95*
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	65*
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...			
	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	485
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	305
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	35*
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	350
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	430
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	245
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	95*
22	but moved before 1981	42, 030	1, 825	40*
23	and did not specify when they last moved	13, 690	980	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	195
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	125*
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	90*
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	60*
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	--
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	280
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	140
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	35*
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	60*
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--
21		9,565	550	35*
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>			
22		24,375	1,355	45*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	320
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	175
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	125*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	300
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	235
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	310
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	215
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae-Edzo**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	340
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	95*
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	60*
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--
7		4, 325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	35*
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	35*
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	--
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	--
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--
23	outside Canada	--	--	--
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	100*
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	70*
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	--
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	--
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	8, 745	670	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.









**Table 3A. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373, 785	17, 595	805
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	110*
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	13. 8*
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	8. 6*
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	--
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	43. 9*
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>			
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	55*
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	60*
8	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	--
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	45*
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	--
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>			
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	70*
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	--
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	--
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8, 770	345	--
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17, 775	700	--
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	40*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	40*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rae-Edzo**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	260
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)</b>			
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	5. 3
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 5
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	1. 2
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 3
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)</b>			
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	150
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	263
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	115
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	293
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)</b>			
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	10*
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	15*
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	40
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	75
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	130
	<b>HOUSING CONDITDINS</b>			
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>			
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...			
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	165
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	85
18	household well	22, 030	40	--
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	--
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--
22	other source	2, 255	35	--
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	75	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	155	
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	25	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	255	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	--	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	25	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	170	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	80	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	--	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	10	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	80	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	155	
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	20	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	245	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	10*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rae-Edzo**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	255	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	135	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	50	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	10*	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	110	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	10*	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	230	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	30	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	210	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	210	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	210	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	210	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	210	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	215	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	210	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	210	
22	with walls and a door (for privacy)	213, 030	8, 005	220	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	220	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	210	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	25	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	20	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rae-Edzo  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	105
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	40
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	110
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	170
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	85
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	50
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	210
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	200
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	205
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	200
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	55
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	40
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	165

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17







**Table 1. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
	<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	150	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	80	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	50	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	150	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	145	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	140	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	110	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	--	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	150	
11	school	15,810	1,795	20	
12	work	41,580	6,280	60	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	150	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	15*	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	5*	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	130	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	125	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	130	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	5*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	15	
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	150	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	50	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	40	
26	good	109,215	6,965	40	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	10*	
28	poor	9,905	470	5*	

**Table 1. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	10*
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	5*
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	15
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	20
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	15*
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	20
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	125
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	90
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	95
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	20
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	110
<b>NUTRITION</b>				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	95
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	5*
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	10*
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	55
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	85
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	10*
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	55
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	20
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	5*
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	15*
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	80
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	15
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	45

**Table 1. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	115
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skadoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	80
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	10*
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	60
<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	110
<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	150
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	100
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	90
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	145
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	25
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	130
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	140
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	140
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	35
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	45
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	135
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	-
<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...			
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	5*
	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	115
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	25
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
22	unemployment ...			
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	85
	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	40
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	20
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	20
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	95
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	35
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	--
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	110
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	35
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	5*
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	110
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	30
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	30
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	95
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	25
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--
<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	25
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--
20	family service counselling counselling services	40, 815	1, 815	10*
21	(other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	20
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	--
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	50
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	--
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--

**Table 1. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	50	
<b>Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...</b>					
2	parents	28,085	4,785	45	
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	50	
4	elders	12,515	1,485	40	
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	--	
6	someone else	4,330	665	--	
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>					
7	home	30,505	4,995	50	
8	school	25,445	4,615	45	
9	other places	27,680	4,710	45	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	--	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	45	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	--	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	30	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	25	
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>					
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
<b>Persons who report health status</b>					
17	excellent	122,740	6,150	30	
18	very good	68,490	3,430	25	
19	good	33,390	2,240	25	
20	fair	5,765	305	--	
21	poor	855	--	--	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	80	
<b>Persons who report seeing ...</b>					
23	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	40	
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	55	
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	--	
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	60	

**Table 1. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	55	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	20	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	45	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	60	

**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>					
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	150	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	110	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	15	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	20	
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	80	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	50	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	75	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>					
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	5*	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	40	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	10*	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	20	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	25	
13	University degree	8,690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>					
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>					
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	105	
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	50	
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	45	
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	5*	
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--	
20		29,965	775	10*	
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>					
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	65	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	55	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	15*	
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	30	
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>					
25	English	287,265	15,895	100	
26	French	83,445	1,480	--	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	10*	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	45	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>					
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	75	

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...</b>	<b>267,765</b>	<b>8,885</b>	<b>25</b>
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	15
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	5*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...</b>			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	10*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	10*
11	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>2,735</b>	<b>--</b>
12	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>			
13	English	237,985	8,465	25
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	<b>94,730</b>	<b>3,440</b>	<b>10*</b>
19	<b>Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school</b>	<b>32,770</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>10*</b>
20	<b>Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency</b>	<b>24,485</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>30</b>
21	<b>Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma</b>	<b>102,405</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>15*</b>
22	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	<b>80,670</b>	<b>4,365</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	10*
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	5*
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>				
30	<b>Adults who report attending a residential school</b>	<b>15,080</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>5*</b>
31	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	<b>9,625</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>--</b>

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167, 090	9, 170	60	
2	Unemployed	54, 600	3, 130	25	
3	Not in the labour force	165, 690	8, 375	70	
4	Employment status not specified	1, 515	65*	--	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229, 905	14, 320	100	
6	at one job only	157, 590	9, 215	50	
7	at more than one job	66, 320	4, 670	50	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6, 000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127, 685	7, 675	60	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83, 685	5, 130	50	
11	their education or work experience did not match the				
12	jobs that were available	52, 410	3, 045	45	
	child care was not available	10, 760	740	--	
	there was not enough information about jobs				
13	that were available	33, 440	1, 975	40	
14	they were Aboriginal	20, 770	905	20	
15	other reasons	12, 975	685	5*	
18	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53, 595	6, 365	25	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32, 685	1, 135	--	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18, 620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34, 110	2, 265	20	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51, 445	2, 835	--	
21	Under \$2,000	46, 605	3, 020	40	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112, 595	5, 690	60	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88, 465	3, 930	35	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69, 220	3, 495	10*	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20, 480	1, 765	5*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	85
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	20
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	35
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	15
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	5*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	5*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	10*
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	5*
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	15*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	5*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	60
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	40
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	15
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	55
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	30
	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	15*
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	125
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	95
	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	80

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	80	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	80	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	60	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	5*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	35	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	20	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	5*	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 855	14, 930	115	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	45	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	40	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	25	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	10*	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	10*	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	20	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	10*	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	5*	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	60	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	40	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	15*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	70
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	65
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	25
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	5*
	none of the time	46, 200	680	15
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	20
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	15*
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	5*
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	5*
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	5*
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...			
	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	85
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	55
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	10*
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	25
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	120
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	5*
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	45
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	20
22	but moved before 1981	42, 030	1, 825	35
23	and did not specify when they last moved	13, 690	980	15*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64, 335	5, 605	80	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104, 255	5, 020	10*	
3	a different community within Canada	63, 035	2, 230	25	
4	outside Canada	1, 365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11, 810	500	5*	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57, 640	3, 290	10*	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43, 215	2, 540	15*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8, 040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2, 010	75*	--	
10		4, 375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11, 685	1, 185	5*	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16, 895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11, 650	360	5*	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2, 835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77, 730	10, 795	115	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26, 070	3, 585	35	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17, 360	2, 685	5*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20, 985	3, 280	55	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 750	695	15*	
21		9, 565	550	--	
22	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>	24, 375	1, 355	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>			
	<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>			
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	50
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	40
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	10*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>			
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	50
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	10*
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>			
12	English	131,210	7,590	45
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	5*
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
	<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>			
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>			
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>			
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	30	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	40	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	30	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	5*	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--	
7		4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	35	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	5*	
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	10*	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	5*	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	25	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	10*	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	--	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	5*	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.









**Table 3A. Community of Rae Lakes**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373, 785	17, 595	145
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>			
2	Adults who report disability(ies)	117, 095	4, 690	25
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	17. 8
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 5	19. 2	5. 3*
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	23. 7*
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	39. 4*
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>			
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	10*
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	10*
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	5*
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	15*
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	—
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	10*
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>			
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 520	15
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	—
15	Severe	14, 025	320	10*
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	10*
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	—
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8, 770	345	10*
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	5*
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17, 775	700	10*
21	are getting help	15, 755	650	5*

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	5*	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	5*	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	15*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	10*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	5*	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	5*	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	10*	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rae Lakes**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	45	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	5. 1	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 5	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	1. 1	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 5	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	5	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	91	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	40	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	139	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	15	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	5	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	20	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	45	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 06049 5081 FRES SET

Aboriginal Community Profiles

**Table 3B. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	45	
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	40	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	5	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	--	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	--	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	--	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	45	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	40	
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	40	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	15	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rae Lakes**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	45	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	5	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	45	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	10	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	25	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	5	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	5	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	5	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	5	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	5	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	5	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	5	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	5	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	10	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	15	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	5	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	20	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	30	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rae Lakes  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

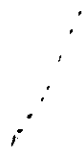
No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	25	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	15	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	5	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	10	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	35	
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	15	
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	20	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	20	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	25	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	25	
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	5	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	--	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	40	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17







**Table 1. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>POPULATION</b>				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388, 900	20, 745	765	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236, 810	13, 840	570	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148, 160	8, 395	335	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>				
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139, 375	15, 410	715	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126, 750	14, 370	680	
6	grandparents	94, 025	8, 275	335	
7	elders	74, 595	6, 710	340	
8	school teachers	21, 745	4, 980	290	
9	someone else	18, 095	1, 920	90*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127, 570	14, 785	705	
11	school	15, 810	1, 795	110*	
12	work	41, 580	6, 280	380	
13	other places	129, 095	14, 735	700	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67, 425	2, 200	--	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50, 420	10, 225	525	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35, 565	9, 085	500	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82, 150	9, 935	520	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23, 260	2, 115	120*	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58, 460	7, 735	395	
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196, 830	16, 215	515	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17, 560	875	--	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181, 040	4, 430	245	
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
23	Persons who report health status	377, 195	20, 575	760	
24	excellent	98, 925	5, 615	200	
25	very good	119, 560	5, 580	200	
26	good	109, 215	6, 965	245	
27	fair	39, 595	1, 945	65*	
28	poor	9, 905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Rankin Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	65*	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	50*	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	--	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	70*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	90*	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	550	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
13	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	250	
14	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	520	
15	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
16	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--	
	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	325	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	450	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	150	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	115*	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	200	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	485	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	60*	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	475	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	85*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	55*	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	60*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	190	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	100*	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	110*	

**Table 1. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	95*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	260	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	110*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	70*	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	400	
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	735	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	445	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	375	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	560	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	225	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	250	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	490	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	370	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	160	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	75*	
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	550	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	105*	
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 680	8, 350	475	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	165	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	115*	
	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	615	
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	65*	
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	75*	
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152,435	10,040	365	
	is not a problem	97,115	5,800	185	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120,420	4,435	205	
4	did not answer about family violence	18,925	470	--	
	sexual abuse ...				
5	is a problem	95,400	8,050	345	
6	is not a problem	116,560	6,670	205	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157,000	5,535	190	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19,945	490	--	
	drug abuse ...				
9	is a problem	186,425	10,290	460	
10	is not a problem	79,285	5,735	175	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104,040	4,190	120*	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19,150	530	--	
	alcohol abuse ...				
13	is a problem	237,680	13,115	555	
14	is not a problem	54,860	4,275	125*	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77,375	2,855	75*	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18,990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39,425	1,985	95*	
18	shelters for abused women	22,395	1,540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2,980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40,815	1,815	--	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34,895	2,890	100*	
22	improved community services	38,260	3,075	150	
23	more employment	30,380	2,470	--	
24	improved education	28,835	1,865	110*	
25	improved government services	6,445	450	--	
26	self-government	5,385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4,665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3,095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3,945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	290	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	285	
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	170	
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	90*	
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	165	
6	someone else	4, 330	665	55*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	290	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	260	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	265	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	145	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	115*	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	135*	
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	240	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	85*	
	<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	285	
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	190	
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	60*	
21	fair	5, 765	305	--	
	poor	855	--	--	
	<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	370	
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	135*	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	355	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	155	

**Table 1. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	75*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	190	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	-	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	80*	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	390	



**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	765
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	655
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	95*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	565
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	335
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	540
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	245
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	210
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	80*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	95*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	645
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	435
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	120*
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...	29,965	775	50*
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	595
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	40*
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	420
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	610
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	385
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	400
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	330

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	295
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	215
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	40*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	145
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	145
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	125*
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	255
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	110*
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	languages not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	130*
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	125*
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	130*
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	180
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	70*
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	60*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>			
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>			
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	360
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	115*
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	295
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>			
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	545
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	355
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	185
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>			
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	275
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	170
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	120*
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--
13	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	90*
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	90*
15	other reasons	12,975	685	--
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	120*
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>			
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	45*
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	40*
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>			
20	No income	51,445	2,835	130*
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	45*
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	215
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	155
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	145
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	80*
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	540
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	70*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	185
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	100*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	115*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	70*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
<b>Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...</b>				
8	for 1 to 6 months	19, 440	765	--
9	for 7 to 12 months	7, 575	445	--
10	number of months not specified	11, 080	285	--
11		790	35*	--
<b>Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...</b>				
12	for 1 to 6 months	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 7 to 12 months	9, 290	750	--
14	number of months not specified	6, 600	275	--
15		755	55*	--
<b>Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...</b>				
16	for 1 to 6 months	111, 020	4, 630	170
17	for 7 to 12 months	33, 195	1, 930	--
18	number of months not specified	71, 665	2, 545	135*
19		6, 160	155	--
<b>Adults who report having received worker's compensation...</b>				
20	for 1 to 6 months	9, 530	315	--
21	for 7 to 12 months	5, 575	185	--
22	number of months not specified	2, 740	70*	--
23		1, 215	65*	--
<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
<b>Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out</b>				
24		274, 300	8, 610	455
<b>Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...</b>				
25	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	385
26	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
<b>Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]</b>				
27		327, 910	17, 910	665
<b>Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...</b>				
28	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	600
29	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	445

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	400	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	270	
	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
4	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	225	
5	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	230	
	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
7	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	200	
8	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	510	
	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
10	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	385	
11	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	40*	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	95*	
	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
13	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	65*	
14	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	55*	
	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
16	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	50*	
17	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	230	
	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
19	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	200	
20	none of the time	38, 455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	310
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	255
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	155
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	125*
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	120*
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	100*
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	95*
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	80*
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	610
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	85*
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	65*
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	80*
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	525
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	305
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	120*
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	--
23		13, 690	980	55*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64, 335	5, 605	145	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104, 255	5, 020	285	
3	a different community within Canada	63, 035	2, 230	65*	
4	outside Canada	1, 365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11, 810	500	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57, 640	3, 290	150	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43, 215	2, 540	110*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8, 040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2, 010	75*	--	
10		4, 375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11, 685	1, 185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16, 895	855	50*	
13	a different community within Canada	11, 650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2, 635	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77, 730	10, 795	390	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26, 070	3, 585	180	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17, 360	2, 685	110*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20, 985	3, 260	85*	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 750	695	--	
21		9, 565	550	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>				
22		24, 375	1, 355	--	

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	330
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	280
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	45*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	325
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	305
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	330
13	French	40, 400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	270
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10, 210	400	--
28	French	4, 065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	270
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	255
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	195
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	--
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--
7		4,325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	95*
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	110*
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	40*
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	--
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	--
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	--
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--
23	outside Canada	--	--	--
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	350
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	145
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	95*
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	105*
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Rankin Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373,785	17,595	605
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>			
2	Adults who report disability(ies)	117,095	4,690	210
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older (%)	31.3	26.7	34.6
4	15 - 34 years (%)	22.6	19.2	26.3*
5	35 - 54 years (%)	35.5	30.5	41.8*
6	55 years and older (%)	66.5	57.4	--
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>			
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	60*
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	45*
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	55*
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	105*
11	Speaking	15,085	330	--
12	Other	42,530	1,525	90*
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>			
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	145
14	Moderate	26,060	750	45*
15	Severe	14,025	320	--
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	50*
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8,770	345	50*
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17,775	700	--
21	are getting help	16,755	650	--

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rankin Inlet**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239,240	8,760	325	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	4.3	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	4.7	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	0.9	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.5	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	295	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	323	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	30	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	530	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	10*	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	50	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	110	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	155	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	85	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	--	
18	household well	22,030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	240	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8,065	--	--	
22	other source	2,255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	295	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	--	
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	20*	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	125	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	135	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	30	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	90	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	--	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	230	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	320	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	--	
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	315	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	25*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17



**Table 3B. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	325	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	255	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	20*	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	15*	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	40	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	10*	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	325	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	325	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	315	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	325	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	320	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	320	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	320	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	320	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	320	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	325	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	325	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	325	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Rankin Inlet  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	55	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	85	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	190	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	145	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	175	
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>				
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	80	
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	325	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	315	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	315	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	290	
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	100	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	80	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	145	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	240	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	225	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	135	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	240	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	220	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	105	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	135	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	90	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	60	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	240	
11	school	15,810	1,795	15*	
12	work	41,580	6,280	125	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	240	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	—	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	205	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	200	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	175	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	35*	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	140	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	205	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	15*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	35	
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	245	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	115	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	65	
26	good	109,215	6,965	40	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	15*	
28	poor	9,905	470	—	

**Table 1. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	30*	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	20*	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	10*	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	15*	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	15*	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	20*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
10	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	20*	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	135	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
13	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	110	
14	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	120	
15	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
16	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	10*	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	100	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	165	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	25*	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	20*	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	55	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	145	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	35	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	170	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	15*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	15*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	55	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	35	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	35	

**Table 1. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	30*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	25*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	15*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	30*	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	175	
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	240	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	130	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	150	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	205	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	95	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	150	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	230	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	195	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	105	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	70	
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	230	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	40	
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	135	
	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	65	
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	40	
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	205	
	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	25*	
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	--	
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	35	
	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	165	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	35	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
	sexual abuse ...				
5	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	25*	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	155	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	60	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
	drug abuse ...				
9	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	30*	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	165	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	40	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
	alcohol abuse ...				
13	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	50	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	145	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	40	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	30*	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	15*	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	25*	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	45	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	120	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	10*	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	



**Table 1. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>			
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>			
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	130
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	130
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	85
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	50
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	100
6	someone else	4, 330	665	35*
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	135
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	130
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	135
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	—
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	80
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	40
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	70
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	115
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	15*
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	15*
	<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>			
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>			
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	155
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	25*
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	35
21	fair	5, 765	305	10*
	poor	855	--	--
	<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>			
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	140
23	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	80
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	140
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	80

**Table 1. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	25*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	20*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	20*	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	155	

**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
	<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>			
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	240
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	215
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	20*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	225
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	135
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	215
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	15*
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	130
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	30*
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	20*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	25*
13	University degrees	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
	<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>			
15	who attended one school only	322,490	18,355	205
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	170
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	25*
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>			
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	175
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	35*
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	35
24	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	<b>73,145</b>	<b>7,875</b>	<b>145</b>
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>			
25	English	287,265	15,895	205
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	150
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	<b>127,510</b>	<b>8,330</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	<b>Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school</b>	<b>51,325</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>160</b>

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	40
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	25*
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	15*
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	25*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	10*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	25*
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	35
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	25*
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	20*
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	35*
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	10*
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	70
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	20*
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>					
<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>					
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	75	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	25*	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	140	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>					
Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...					
5	at one job only	229,905	14,320	160	
6	at more than one job	157,590	9,215	105	
7	at an unspecified number of jobs	66,320	4,670	50	
8		6,000	440	--	
<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>					
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	95	
Adults who report problems in finding a job because...					
10	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	85	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	35	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	15*	
13	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	40	
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	20*	
15	other reasons	12,975	685	--	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	95	
<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>					
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	10*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	25*	
<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>					
20	No income	51,445	2,835	85	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	15*	
22	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	60	
23	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	30*	
24	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	40	
25	\$40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	15*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	125
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	20*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	55
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	10*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	25*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	10*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	20*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	15*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	85
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	25*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	60
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	30*
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	20*
26	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	200
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	190
29	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	120

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	105	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	20*	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	15*	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	45	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	30*	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 855	14, 930	165	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	125	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	10*	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	30*	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	15*	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	15*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	--	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	85	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	75	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	100
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	85
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	45
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	35*
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	20*
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	10*
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	170
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	20*
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	40
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	10*
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	20*
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	165
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	115
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	30*
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	10*
23		13, 690	980	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	95
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	45
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	5*
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	15*
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	50
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	40
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	25*
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	15*
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	165
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	60
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	60
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	45
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--
21		9,565	550	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>			
22		24,375	1,355	10*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	135
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	140
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	--
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	140
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	15*
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	130
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	125
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	130
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	380	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>					
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	65	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	120	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	15*	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	85	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	20*	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--	
7		4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	80	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	40	
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	30*	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	20*	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	10*	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	10*	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	10*	
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	160	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	50	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	60	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	50	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373,785	17,595	135
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	35
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	27.3
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	22.8*
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	--
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	--
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>			
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	--
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	--
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	10*
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	15*
11	Speaking	15,085	330	--
12	Other	42,530	1,525	--
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>			
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	30*
14	Moderate	26,060	750	--
15	Severe	14,025	320	--
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	--
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8,770	345	--
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17,775	700	--
21	are getting help	16,755	650	--

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17



**Table 3B. Community of Repulse Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239,240	8,760	75	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	6.1	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	5.6	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	1.1	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.9	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	80	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	189	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	--	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	--	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	15	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	40	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	20	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	--	
18	household well	22,030	40	5*	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	75	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8,065	--	--	
22	other source	2,255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Repulse Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	5*	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	70	
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	5*	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	65	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	5	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	10	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	--	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	--	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	9, 075	1, 745	75	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	5*	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	5*	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	75	
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	5*	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	75	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Repulse Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	75	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	75	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	5*	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	75	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	5*	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	70	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	65	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	70	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	70	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	65	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	65	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	70	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	70	
22	with walls and a door (for privacy)	213, 030	8, 005	70	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	65	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	70	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Repulse Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CONDITIDN DF THE DWELLINGS</b>				
	<b>Number of dwellings in need of...</b>				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	..	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	25	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	55	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	50	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	25	
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	5*	
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	75	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	70	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	80	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	75	
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	5	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	15	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	55	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>POPULATION</b>				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	70	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	55	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	40	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>				
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	70	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	65	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	40	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	50	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	30	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	15	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	70	
11	school	15,810	1,795	15	
12	work	41,580	6,280	35	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	65	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	5	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	55	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	55	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	25	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	5	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	25	
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	65	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	10	
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	70	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	10	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	15	
26	good	109,215	6,965	30	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	10	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	5	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	5	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	5*	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	5	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	5	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	20	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	5	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	40	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
13	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	25	
14	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	35	
15	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
16	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	5	
	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	25	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	40	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	10	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	5	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	10	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	55	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	5	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	60	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	5	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	5*	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	5	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	10	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	5	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	10	



**Table 1. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>SAFETY</b>			
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	25
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	30
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	20
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	10
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	50
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>			
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	70
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	30
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	35
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	60
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	40
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	35
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	70
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	60
15	e native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	15
16	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	40
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>			
17	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	60
18	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	5
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>			
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
19	suicide ...			
20	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	15
21	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	35
22	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	25
23	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	5*
24	unemployment ...			
25	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	45
26	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	20
27	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	10
28	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	5*

**Table 1. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	30	
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	20	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	20	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	15	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	25	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	25	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	15	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	20	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	35	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	5	
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	40	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	10	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	15	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	5*	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	10	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling counselling services	40, 815	1, 815	10	
21	(other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	--	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	10	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	5	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	5	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	5	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>			
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>			
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	30
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	30
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	20
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	10
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	25
6	someone else	4, 330	665	5
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	30
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	25
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	30
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	5
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	20
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	5
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	20
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	30
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	5
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	5*
	<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>			
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>			
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	20
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	20
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	15
21	fair	5, 765	305	--
	poor	855	--	--
	<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>			
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	30
23	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	--
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	25
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	20

**Table 1. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	10	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoor or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	10	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	10	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	5	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	40	

**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
	<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal Identity</b>			
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	70
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	65
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	--
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	5
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	55
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	35
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	50
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	35
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	25
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	--
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	5
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
15	Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...	322,490	16,355	65
16	who attended one school only	122,055	9,855	40
17	who attended 2 or 3 schools	111,910	4,640	20
18	who attended 4 or 5 schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended 6 or more schools	18,885	170	--
20	who attended an unspecified number of schools	29,965	775	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	55
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	20
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	10
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	40
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	65
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	30
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	35
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	25

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...</b>			
1	who attended one school only	267,765	8,885	40
2	who attended 2 or 3 schools	151,260	6,220	25
3	who attended 4 or 5 schools	87,965	2,190	5
4	who attended 6 or more schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended an unspecified number of schools	1,130	--	--
6		19,365	360	5*
	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...</b>			
7	with their family	213,080	5,055	10
8	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	25
9	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	5
10	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	40,200	2,735	30
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>			
11	English	237,985	8,465	40
12	French	77,365	1,170	--
13	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	25
14	another language	2,885	80*	--
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	94,730	3,440	20
17	<b>Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school</b>	32,770	1,370	10
18	<b>Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency</b>	24,485	2,620	15
19	<b>Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma</b>	102,405	3,920	10
20	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	80,670	4,365	20
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>			
	<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)</b>			
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
	<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>			
28	<b>Adults who report attending a residential school</b>	15,080	755	--
29	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	9,625	510	5*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	40	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	5	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	30	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	-	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	60	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	30	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	25	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,695	7,675	35	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	20	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	10	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	5*	
	there was not enough information about jobs				
13	that were available	33,440	1,975	10	
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	10	
15	other reasons	12,975	685	10	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	30	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	-	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	16,620	605	-	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	5	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	10	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	10	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	30	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	10	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	10	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	5	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	55	
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	10	
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	25	
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	10	
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	5	
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	5	
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--	
	<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	5	
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	5*	
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--	
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--	
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	10	
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--	
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--	
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--	
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	10	
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	10	
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--	
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--	
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--	
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--	
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--	
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--	
	<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	5	
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	--	
	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	5	
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	55	
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	50	
	none of the time	46, 065	495	--	
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	30	

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	25	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplanes, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	15	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	10	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	10	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	10	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	55	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	35	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	5*	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	10	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	10	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	5	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	5	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	30	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	20	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	50
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	45
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	15
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	10
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	10
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	5
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	40
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	25
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	5
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	10
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	50
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	5
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	30
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	5*
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	5
23		13, 690	980	5

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	25
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	10
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	15
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	5*
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	10
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	10
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	18,895	855	5
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	50
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	20
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	15
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	5
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--
21		9,565	550	5
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>			
22		24,375	1,355	10

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	35
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	35
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	5*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	35
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	5*
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	35
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	35
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	35
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>					
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	20	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	30	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	15	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--	
7		4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	15	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	5	
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	5	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	29, 215	1, 645	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	41, 105	6, 700	35	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	20	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	5	
29	for more than 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	10	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	1, 085	155	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	3, 940	260	--	
32		9, 745	670	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.









**Table 3A. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373,785	17,595	70
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	20
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	30.4
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	30.4
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	31.8
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	--
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>			
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	10
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	--
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	--
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	10
11	Speaking	15,085	330	5
12	Other	42,530	1,525	10
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>			
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	20
14	Moderate	26,060	750	--
15	Severe	14,025	320	--
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	--
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8,770	345	--
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17,775	700	--
21	are getting help	16,755	650	--

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Resolute Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Resolute Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	30	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	4. 4	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 9	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 9	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 8	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	25	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	221	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	--	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	--	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	10	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	15	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	5*	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	20	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	10	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	25	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	--	
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	5*	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	25	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	5*	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	10	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	20	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	--	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	5	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	5*	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	25	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	--	
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	25	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Resolute Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	30	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	25	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	30	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	30	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	25	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	25	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	30	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	30	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	25	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	25	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 860	30	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	25	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	25	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	25	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 810	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the "Data Quality" section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Resolute Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46, 995	2, 005	20	
2	minor repairs	70, 540	2, 155	10	
3	regular maintenance only	121, 705	4, 605	5	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170, 105	5, 625	15	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50, 235	2, 745	10	
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>				
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19, 950	1, 290	5*	
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185, 625	7, 885	30	
8	...In working order	166, 705	7, 460	25	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105, 210	7, 485	25	
10	...In working order	94, 150	7, 035	25	
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135, 425	3, 475	15	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39, 885	2, 085	10	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63, 930	3, 200	5	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17







**Table 1. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>POPULATION</b>				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388, 900	20, 745	75	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236, 810	13, 840	40	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148, 160	8, 395	20	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>				
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139, 375	15, 410	30	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126, 750	14, 370	30	
6	grandparents	94, 025	8, 275	15	
7	elders	74, 595	6, 710	5	
8	school teachers	21, 745	4, 980	--	
9	someone else	18, 095	1, 920	--	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127, 570	14, 785	30	
11	school	15, 810	1, 795	--	
12	work	41, 580	6, 280	15	
13	other places	129, 095	14, 735	30	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67, 425	2, 200	20	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50, 420	10, 225	20	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35, 565	9, 085	10	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82, 150	9, 935	20	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23, 260	2, 115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58, 460	7, 735	20	
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196, 830	16, 215	60	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17, 560	875	5*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181, 040	4, 430	15	
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
23	Persons who report health status	377, 195	20, 575	80	
24	excellent	98, 925	5, 615	15	
25	very good	119, 560	5, 580	20	
26	good	109, 215	6, 965	35	
27	fair	39, 595	1, 945	--	
28	poor	9, 905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	10
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	10
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	5*
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	5
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	10
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	5
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	55
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	30
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	45
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	40
<b>NUTRITION</b>				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	60
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	10
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	5
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	5
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	50
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	5
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	40
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	10
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	5
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	5*
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	20
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	10
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	10

**Table 1. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>SAFETY</b>			
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	15
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	55
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	25
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	5
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	50
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>			
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	75
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	35
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	40
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	60
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	15
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	30
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	65
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	60
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	5
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	20
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>			
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	65
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	10
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>			
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
18	suicide ...			
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	10
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	50
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	10
22	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
23	unemployment ...			
24	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	50
25	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	15
	don't know if it is a problem	69, 605	2, 245	15
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152,435	10,040	25	
3	is not a problem	97,115	5,800	25	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120,420	4,435	25	
5	did not answer about family violence	18,925	470	--	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95,400	8,050	10	
8	is not a problem	116,560	6,670	35	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157,000	5,535	25	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19,945	490	--	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186,425	10,290	25	
13	is not a problem	79,285	5,735	35	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104,040	4,190	20	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19,150	530	--	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237,680	13,115	45	
18	is not a problem	54,860	4,275	10	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77,375	2,855	20	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18,990	505	--	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39,425	1,985	--	
23	shelters for abused women	22,395	1,540	--	
24	rape crisis lines	2,980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40,815	1,815	5*	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34,895	2,890	15	
27	improved community services	38,260	3,075	15	
28	more employment	30,380	2,470	15	
29	improved education	28,835	1,865	10	
30	improved government services	8,445	450	5*	
31	self-government	5,385	270	--	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4,665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3,095	485	5*	
34	other solutions	3,945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	--
2	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
3	parents	28, 085	4, 785	--
4	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	--
5	elders	12, 515	1, 485	--
6	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	--
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>				
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	5*
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	--
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	--
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	--
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	20
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	--
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	15
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	5
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	20
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	20
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	5
21	fair	5, 765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	30
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	10
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	30
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	20

**Table 1. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	5	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skldoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	25	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	5	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	5*	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	30	

**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
	<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388, 900	20, 745	75	
2	Adults (15-49)	325, 460	17, 020	65	
3	Adults (50-64)	44, 325	2, 565	15	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19, 115	1, 160	5*	
5	Children (under 15)	236, 810	13, 840	40	
6	Children (5-14)	148, 160	8, 390	20	
7	Children (1-14)	218, 750	12, 875	35	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>					
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>					
8	No formal schooling	2, 935	665	--	
9	1 to 8 years	51, 845	6, 005	5	
10	Secondary	161, 340	5, 660	20	
11	Some post-secondary	45, 290	1, 905	10	
12	Certificate/diploma	53, 785	2, 525	20	
13	University degree	8, 690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1, 570	90*	--	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>					
15	Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...	322, 490	16, 355	60	
16	who attended one school only	122, 055	9, 855	30	
17	who attended 2 or 3 schools	111, 910	4, 640	20	
18	who attended 4 or 5 schools	39, 670	905	--	
19	who attended 6 or more schools	18, 885	170	--	
20	who attended an unspecified number of schools	29, 965	775	10	
21	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
22	with their family	283, 280	14, 225	45	
23	at a residential school	34, 865	2, 870	25	
24	with another family or with someone else	90, 055	1, 750	--	
25	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73, 145	7, 875	20	
26	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
27	English	287, 265	15, 895	60	
28	French	83, 445	1, 480	--	
29	an Aboriginal language	34, 515	6, 750	15	
30	another language	2, 780	105*	--	
31	language not specified	14, 000	320	--	
32	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127, 510	8, 330	15	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>					
33	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51, 325	7, 000	15	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	45	
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	35	
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	5	
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--	
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--	
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--	
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...				
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	10	
9	at a residential school	26,805	3,640	35	
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--	
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--	
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
12	English	237,985	8,465	45	
13	French	77,365	1,170	--	
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--	
15	another language	2,885	80*	--	
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--	
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	5	
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	5*	
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	5	
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	20	
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	20	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>					
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>					
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	10	
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	5	
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--	
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--	
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--	
26	University degree	1,315	--	--	
27	Not specified	--	--	--	
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>					
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	10	
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>			
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>			
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	55
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	5
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	15
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>			
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	65
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	35
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	30
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>			
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,665	7,675	20
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	15
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	--
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	--
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--
15	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	40
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>			
16	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	10
17	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	16,620	605	10
18	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	10
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>			
19	No income	51,445	2,635	10
20	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	10
21	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	25
22	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	15
23	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	20
24	\$40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	5
25	Total income not specified	90*	--	--
26				

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	60
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	5
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	25
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	15
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	15
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	5
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	5
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	--
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	5*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	15
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	--
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	15
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	70
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	65
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	45

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	45	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	5*	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	20	
	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
4	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	15	
5	none of the time	37, 125	835	5	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	10	
	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
7	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	10	
8	none of the time	49, 605	685	5*	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	50	
	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
10	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	10	
11	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	35	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	10	
	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
13	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	5	
14	none of the time	44, 235	640	5	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	-	
	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
16	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	5*	
17	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	25	
	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
19	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	15	
20	none of the time	38, 455	600	10	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	30
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	20
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	5*
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	15
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	5
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	10
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	15
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	5
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	10
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	5
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	10
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...			
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 185	50
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	15
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	15
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	10
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	60
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	35
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	5
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	10
23		13, 690	980	5*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood the same community but a	64,335	5,605	25	
2	different neighbourhood a different community within	104,255	5,020	20	
3	Canada	63,035	2,230	15	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	5	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	5*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood the same community but a	11,685	1,185	5*	
12	different neighbourhood a different community within	16,895	855	--	
13	Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	45	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	10	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	20	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	10	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>				
22		24,375	1,355	5	

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	25
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	15
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	--
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	20
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	20
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	20
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	5
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	5*
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	5*
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	360	5*
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	5*
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	20
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	15
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	15
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--
7		4, 325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	5
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	--
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	5*
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	5*
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--
23	outside Canada	--	--	--
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	25
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	5
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	15
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	5
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	5*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.









**Table 3A. Community of Sachs Harbour**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	60	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	15	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	17. 5	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	4. 4*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	--	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	53. 3	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	5	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	5*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	--	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	5	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	--	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	10	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	--	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	5*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	5*	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	5*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	5*	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	5*	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Sachs Harbour**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	35	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	3. 2	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	5. 5	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 6	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 9	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	30	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	271	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	10	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	406	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	5	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	15	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	15	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	35	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	30	
4	hailed by someone	12,480	905	10	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	35	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	--	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	5	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	--	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	--	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	30	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	35	
20	hailed by someone	8,510	270	5	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	35	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	5	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 07041 5096 FRES HAM

Aboriginal Community Profiles

**Table 3B. Community of Sachs Harbour**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	35	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	30	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	5*	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	5	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	30	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	35	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	35	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	35	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	30	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	30	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	35	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	35	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	30	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	35	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	30	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	35	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Sachs Harbour  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	10
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	10
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	15
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	25
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	10
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	10
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	35
8	...In working order	166,705	7,460	30
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	35
10	...In working order	94,150	7,035	30
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	5
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	10
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	15

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17







**Table 1. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>POPULATION</b>				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	295	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	200	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	120	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>				
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	295	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	275	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	160	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	165	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	145	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	60	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	290	
11	school	15,810	1,795	35	
12	work	41,580	6,280	110	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	290	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	235	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	225	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	195	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	190	
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	215	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	25*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	80	
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	295	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	45	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	65	
26	good	109,215	6,965	150	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	35	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	20*	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	50	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	50	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	35	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	45	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	25*	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	20*	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	35*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	5*	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	35*	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	180	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	125	
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	170	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	25*	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	130	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	165	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	55	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	95	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	125	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	145	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	20*	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	200	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	10*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	--	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	85	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	45	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	65	

**Table 1. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	25*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	20*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	--	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	230	
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	295	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	140	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	145	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	275	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	255	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	155	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	235	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	230	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	20*	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	170	
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	240	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	35*	
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	230	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	40	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	25*	
22	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
23	unemployment ...				
24	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	245	
25	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	30*	
	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	20*	
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	110	
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	105	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	85	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ...				
6	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	140	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	95	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	60	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ...				
10	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	210	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	40	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	45	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ...				
14	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	160	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	85	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	40	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	60	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	15*	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	15*	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	70	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	45	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	10*	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	35	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	25*	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	125
2	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
3	parents	28,085	4,785	120
4	grandparents	20,685	2,765	90
5	elders	12,515	1,485	60
6	school teachers	17,400	3,715	120
6	someone else	4,330	665	30*
7	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
8	home	30,505	4,995	120
9	school	25,445	4,615	120
9	other places	27,680	4,710	120
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	--
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	95
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	--
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	85
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	95
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	25*
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122,740	6,150	65
19	very good	68,490	3,430	45
20	good	33,390	2,240	85
21	fair	5,765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	145
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151,185	4,970	90
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	135
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	10*
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	105

**Table 1. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	--	
2	Persons who report using holmete when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	--	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving er as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	15*	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons whe report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	145	



**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	295
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	250
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	30*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	15*
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	200
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	120
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	195
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	20*
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	70
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	130
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	15*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	15*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	230
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	165
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	50
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	200
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	20*
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	25*
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,675	135
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	230
26	French	83,445	1,480	15*
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	140
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	175
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	140

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	80
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	75
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	40
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	35
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	60
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	80
13	French	77,365	1,170	--
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	60
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
16	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	60
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	20*
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	--
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	30*
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	20*
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)</b>				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	25*
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	120	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	-	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	170	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	-	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	145	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	100	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	40	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	75	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	55	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	25*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--	
	there was not enough information about jobs				
13	that were available	33,440	1,975	15*	
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--	
15	other reasons	12,975	685	10*	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	130	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	10*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	-	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	30*	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	75	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	40	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	95	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	50	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	30*	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	10*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	150
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	50
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	45
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	25*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	25*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	10*
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	10*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	140
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	40
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	95
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 810	115
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	100
	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	10*
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	260
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	250
	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	155

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Gaselina was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	155
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165, 880	7, 785	30*
	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
4	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	20*
5	none of the time	37, 125	835	10*
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	55
	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
7	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	55
8	none of the time	49, 605	685	--
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	220
	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
10	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	175
11	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	--
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	45
	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
13	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	40
14	none of the time	44, 235	640	--
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	--
	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
16	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	--
17	none of the time	33, 275	430	--
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	130
	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
19	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	120
20	none of the time	38, 455	600	--

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	150	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	145	
	none of the time	35, 635	430	—	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	40	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	30*	
	none of the time	46, 200	680	10*	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	15*	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	10*	
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	—	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	—	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	—	
	none of the time	30, 325	375	—	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	175	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	85	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	25*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	10*	
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	65	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	200	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	—	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	110	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	25*	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	65	
23		13, 690	980	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64, 335	5, 605	130
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104, 255	5, 020	40
3	a different community within Canada	63, 035	2, 230	30*
4	outside Canada	1, 365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11, 810	500	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57, 640	3, 290	30*
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43, 215	2, 540	25*
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8, 040	360	--
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2, 010	75*	--
10		4, 375	320	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11, 685	1, 185	15*
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16, 895	855	--
13	a different community within Canada	11, 650	360	--
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2, 835	135*	--
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77, 730	10, 795	180
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26, 070	3, 585	60
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17, 360	2, 685	50
19	for more than 20 weeks	20, 985	3, 280	65
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 750	695	--
21		9, 565	550	--
22	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>	24, 375	1, 355	40

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	120
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	115
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	--
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	110
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	8,895	105
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	105
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	100
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	10*
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	10*
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	360	10*
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	10*
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	10*
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	165	5*
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	110	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	60	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	45	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	10*	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--	
7		4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	40	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	10*	
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	10*	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--	
13	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	20*	
14	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	15*	
15	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
16	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
17	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--	
18	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
19	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	10*	
20	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
21	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--	
22	outside Canada	--	--	--	
	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--	
23	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	105	
24	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	35	
25	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	30*	
26	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	30*	
27	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
28	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
29	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	20*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373,785	17,595	295	
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	135	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	45.5	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	39.2	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	47.7	
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	74.3*	
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>				
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	45	
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	30*	
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	25*	
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	55	
11	Speaking	15,085	330	15*	
12	Other	42,530	1,525	45	
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>				
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	120	
14	Moderate	25,060	750	10*	
15	Severe	14,025	320	--	
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	20*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--	
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8,770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17,775	700	20*	
21	are getting help	16,755	650	20*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	20*	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	20*	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	35	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	35	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	30*	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	30*	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	20*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3:17

**Table 3B. Community of Sanikiluaq**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	80	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	6. 3	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	5. 2	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	1. 2	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	3. 2	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	75	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	136	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	5	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	523	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	5*	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	10	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	40	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	25	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	11, 000	2, 255	35	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	60	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	5	
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	70	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	15	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	10	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	5	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	--	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	55	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	20	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	5*	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	75	
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	5*	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	80	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	15	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17



**Table 3B. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	80	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	75	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	5*	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	5*	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	75	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	70	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	70	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	75	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	70	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	70	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	70	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	70	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	70	
22	with walls and a door (for privacy)	213, 030	8, 005	70	
23	...that are in working order	211, 675	7, 980	70	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	70	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	5	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Sanikiluaq  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>				
	<b>Number of dwellings in need of...</b>				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	5	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	30	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	45	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	30	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	45	
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	25	
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	75	
8	...In working order	166,705	7,460	60	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	75	
10	...In working order	94,150	7,035	70	
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	10	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	15	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	60	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>POPULATION</b>			
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	75
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	50
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	40
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>			
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>			
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	75
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
5	parents	126,750	14,370	75
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	70
7	elders	74,595	6,710	70
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	10
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
10	home	127,570	14,785	75
11	school	15,810	1,795	15
12	work	41,580	6,280	30
13	other places	129,095	14,735	70
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	15
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	5
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	40
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	5
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	35
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	70
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	5
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>			
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	75
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	10
25	very good	119,560	5,580	10
26	good	109,215	6,965	45
27	fair	39,595	1,945	10
28	poor	9,905	470	5

**Table 1. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
	<b>Persons who report ...</b>				
1	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
2	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	--	
3	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	10	
4	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	5	
5	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--	
	emphysema/shortness of breath				
6		22, 155	945	5	
7	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
8	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	15	
9	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
10	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	10	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
	<b>Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year</b>				
11		285, 865	14, 585	45	
	<b>Persons who report seeing ...</b>				
12	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	40	
	nurse/community health representative				
13		120, 465	10, 910	30	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	5	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	5	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	35	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
	<b>Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday</b>				
17		206, 050	12, 840	60	
	<b>Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends</b>				
18		146, 970	4, 435	10	
	<b>Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year</b>				
19		32, 180	2, 145	15	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
	<b>Persons who report never drinking alcohol</b>				
20		57, 585	4, 040	30	
	<b>Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year</b>				
21		247, 995	13, 070	40	
	<b>Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year</b>				
22		55, 865	2, 605	--	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
	<b>Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily</b>				
23		170, 280	12, 310	30	
	<b>Persons who report smoking occasionally</b>				
24		43, 830	2, 145	10	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	5	
	<b>Persons who report not smoking now</b>				
27		162, 275	6, 100	30	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	--	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	30	

**Table 1. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	35	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	40	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	25	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	55	
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	75	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	40	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	45	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	60	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	30	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	60	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	75	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	75	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	5	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	25	
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	65	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	5	
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	--	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	70	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	--	
	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	45	
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	30	
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	--	
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	10	
	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	65	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	--	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
	sexual abuse ...				
5	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	--	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	75	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	--	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
	drug abuse ...				
9	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	--	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	70	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	--	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
	alcohol abuse ...				
13	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	10	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	65	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	--	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	--	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	--	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	--	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	5	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	35	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	5	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	5	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	



**Table 1. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	35
<b>Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...</b>				
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	35
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	30
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	25
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	15
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>				
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	35
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	35
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	30
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	5
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	--
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	30
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	--
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	30
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	5
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
<b>Persons who report health status</b>				
17	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	10
18	very good	68, 490	3, 430	5
19	good	33, 390	2, 240	30
20	fair	5, 765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	30
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	20
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	10
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	20

**Table 1. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	20	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	10	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	15	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	40	

**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
	<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	<b>Adults (15 and older)</b>	<b>388,900</b>	<b>20,745</b>	<b>75</b>	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	55	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	10	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	15	
5	<b>Children (under 15)</b>	<b>236,810</b>	<b>13,840</b>	<b>50</b>	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	40	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	50	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>					
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)</b>					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	5	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	35	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	10	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	--	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	5	
13	University degree	8,690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>					
	<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>	<b>322,490</b>	<b>16,355</b>	<b>50</b>	
15	who attended one school only	122,055	9,855	25	
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	111,910	4,640	20	
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	39,670	905	5	
18	who attended 6 or more schools	18,885	170	--	
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	29,965	775	5	
	<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	45	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	15	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	5	
24	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	<b>73,145</b>	<b>7,875</b>	<b>10</b>	
	<b>Languages used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	50	
26	French	83,445	1,480	5	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	5	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	<b>127,510</b>	<b>8,330</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>					
31	<b>Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school</b>	<b>51,325</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>35</b>	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	10
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	5
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	5
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	--
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	5
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	5
13	French	77,365	1,170	--
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
16	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	5
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	5
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	15
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	--
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	20
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	5
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>			
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>			
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	35
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	10
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	30
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>			
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	45
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	25
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	15
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	5
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>			
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,665	7,675	25
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	15
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	5
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	5
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--
15				
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	20
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>			
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	--
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	16,620	605	--
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	15
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>			
20	No income	51,445	2,835	--
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	20
22	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	35
23	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	20
24	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	5
25	\$40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	--
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	30
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	5
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	20
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	10
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	5
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	5
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	5
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	40
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	25
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	20
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 810	30
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	10
26	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	20
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home (excluding take-out)	327, 910	17, 810	60
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	35
29	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	45

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	50	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	60	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	45	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
8	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	20	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	10	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	5	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	40	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	15	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	20	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	20	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	5	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	5	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	10	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	5	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	30	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	15	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	15	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	20
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	10
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	10
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	10
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	--
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	5
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	10
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	5
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	5
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...			
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	40
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	25
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	--
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	10
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	30
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	40
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	5
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	10
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	20
23		13, 690	980	5

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	--	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	--	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	25	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	10	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	--	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	5	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	5	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	40	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	25	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	10	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	5	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>				
22		24,375	1,355	5	

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	40
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	30
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	5
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	40
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	10
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	35
13	French	40, 400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	15
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10, 210	400	--
28	French	4, 065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>					
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	35	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,185	10	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	10	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	5	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--	
7		4,325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	--	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	--	
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	10	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	5	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	5	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	25	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	15	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	5	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	--	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	5	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Snare Lake**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373,785	17,595	75	
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	25	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	33.3	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	18.4	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	37.5	
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	52.4	
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>				
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	10	
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	10	
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	10	
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	5	
11	Speaking	15,085	330	-	
12	Other	42,530	1,525	10	
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>				
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	15	
14	Moderate	26,060	750	5	
15	Severe	14,025	320	5	
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	10	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	5	
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8,770	345	-	
19	are getting help	8,330	310	-	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17,775	700	5	
21	are getting help	16,755	650	5	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
1	need help	19,430	630	5	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	5	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	15	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	10	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
5	need help	11,865	535	5	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	5	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	5	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	5	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	5	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17



**Table 3B. Community of Snare Lake**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	20	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	6.5	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	3.9	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	1.7	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	1.9	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	--	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	--	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	15	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	152	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	10	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	--	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	10	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	20	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	--	
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	10	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	5	
8	<b>Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking</b>	<b>190,580</b>	<b>6,960</b>	<b>20</b>	
9	<b>Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink</b>	<b>20,965</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>--</b>	
10	<b>Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months</b>	<b>24,060</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>--</b>	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	5	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	--	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	20	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	--	
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	820	45	10	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	<b>Number of dwellings that have electricity</b>	<b>223,315</b>	<b>8,345</b>	<b>20</b>	
24	<b>Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity</b>	<b>14,520</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>--</b>	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 06052 5082 FRES SET

Aboriginal Community Profiles

**Table 3B. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>					
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	15	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	--	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	20	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	5	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>					
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	--	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	20	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	--	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	--	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	--	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	--	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	--	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	--	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	--	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 860	--	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	--	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	--	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	--	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	10	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	10	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Snare Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>				
	<b>Number of dwellings in need of...</b>				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	10	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	5	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	--	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	10	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	5	
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	5	
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	10	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	--	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	10	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	10	
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	--	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	--	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	20	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>POPULATION</b>				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	165	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	100	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	65	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>				
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	150	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	135	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	110	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	90	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	15*	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	15*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	140	
11	school	15,810	1,795	15*	
12	work	41,580	6,280	65	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	140	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	15*	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	40	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	20*	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	95	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	100	
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	165	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	10*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	10*	
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	165	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	35	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	25*	
26	good	109,215	6,965	70	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	25*	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	20*	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	30*	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	20*	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	25*	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	30*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	30*	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	135	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
13	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	110	
14	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	115	
15	traditional healer	16, 550	325	30*	
16	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	30*	
	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	110	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	115	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	25*	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	20*	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	105	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	35	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	100	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	15*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	10*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	50	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	15*	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	30*	



**Table 1. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	125
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	55
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	--
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	100
<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	120
<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	160
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	85
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	90
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	125
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	20*
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	110
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	135
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	125
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	80
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	35*
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	150
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	--
<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
Persons who feel that in their community:				
<b>suicide ...</b>				
18	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	20*
19	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	135
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	10*
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
<b>unemployment ...</b>				
22	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	110
23	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	35*
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	15*
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	70	
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	60	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	30*	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	80	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	55	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	30*	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	85	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	55	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	25*	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	120	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	35	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	10*	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	--	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling counselling services	40, 815	1, 815	10*	
21	(other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	35*	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	65	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	25*	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	20*	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	15*
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	15*
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	10*
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	--
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	--
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	15*
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	10*
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	15*
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	40
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	--
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	40
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	--
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	60
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	--
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
Persons who report health status				
17	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	55
18	very good	68, 490	3, 430	25*
19	good	33, 390	2, 240	15*
20	fair	5, 765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	100
Persons who report seeing ...				
23	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	60
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	70
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	70

**Table 1. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	70	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	40	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	90	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	90	

**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>					
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	165	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	120	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	35*	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	10*	
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	100	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	65	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	85	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>					
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	40	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	30*	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	20*	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	35	
13	University degree	8,690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>					
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>					
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	120	
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	65	
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	45	
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--	
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--	
20		29,965	775	--	
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>					
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	95	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	40	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	15*	
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	55	
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>					
25	English	287,265	15,895	120	
26	French	83,445	1,480	--	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	40	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	40	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>					
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	65	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...</b>			
1	who attended one school only	267,765	8,885	50
2	who attended 2 or 3 schools	151,260	6,220	30*
3	who attended 4 or 5 schools	87,965	2,190	20*
4	who attended 6 or more schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended an unspecified number of schools	1,130	--	--
6		19,365	360	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...</b>			
7	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
8	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	45
9	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--
10	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>2,735</b>	<b>--</b>
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>			
11	English	237,985	8,465	50
12	French	77,365	1,170	--
13	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
14	another language	2,885	80*	--
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	<b>94,730</b>	<b>3,440</b>	<b>10*</b>
17	<b>Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school</b>	<b>32,770</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>--</b>
18	<b>Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency</b>	<b>24,485</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>40</b>
19	<b>Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma</b>	<b>102,405</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>35*</b>
20	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	<b>80,670</b>	<b>4,365</b>	<b>35</b>
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>			
	<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>			
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	10*
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	15*
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
	<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>			
28	<b>Adults who report attending a residential school</b>	<b>15,080</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>10*</b>
29	<b>Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991</b>	<b>9,625</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>--</b>

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	75	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	35	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	55	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	140	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	70	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	65	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	70	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	60	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	20*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	15*	
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	10*	
14	other reasons	12,975	685	15*	
15					
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	60	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	--	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	55	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	--	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	35	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	50	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	40	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	25*	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	10*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS1)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	120
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	20*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	45
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	20*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	25*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	10*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	15*
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	30*
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	20*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	80
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	--
26	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	70
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	145
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	70
29	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	110

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	100	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165, 880	7, 785	130	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	90	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	15*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	55	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	25*	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	25*	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	120	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	30*	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	75	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	40	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	20*	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	15*	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	35*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	30*	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	75	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	45	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	15*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	8, 385	115
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	100
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	55
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	30*
	none of the time	46, 200	680	25*
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	60
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	20*
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	45
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	25*
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	25*
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...			
	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	85
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	65
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	10*
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	40
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	100
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	10*
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	50
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	--
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	15*
23		13, 690	980	10*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	25*	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	55	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	20*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	25*	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	20*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	10*	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	115	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	45	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	30*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	40	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
22	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>	24,375	1,355	20*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	60
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	45
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	15*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	60
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	55
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	60
13	French	40, 400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	50
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10, 210	400	--
28	French	4, 065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>					
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 840	35	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	35*	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	30*	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981	1, 850	75*	--	
7	and did not specify when they last moved	4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	--	
9	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	20*	
10	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--	
11	outside Canada	550	--	--	
12	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--	
13	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	15*	
14	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	10*	
15	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
16	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
17	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--	
18	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--	
19	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
20	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--	
21	outside Canada	--	--	--	
22	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--	
23	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	45	
24	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	25*	
25	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	15*	
26	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	--	
27	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
28	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
28	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	870	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.









**Table 3A. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	165	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	60	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	36. 6	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	16. 5*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	42. 5*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	84. 8*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	20*	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	15*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	20*	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	30*	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	20*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	40	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	20*	
15	Severa	14, 025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	20*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	--	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
1	need help	19,430	630	10*	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	10*	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	25*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	25*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Snowdrift**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	65	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	4. 1	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 6	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 9	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 4	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	35	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	489*	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	30	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	175	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	10*	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	15*	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	15*	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	30	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	60	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Snowdrift**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	45	
4	hailed by someone	12,480	905	10*	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	10*	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	5*	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	50	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	10*	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	15*	
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	--	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	--	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	55	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--	
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	55	
20	hailed by someone	8,510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	10*	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--	
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	60	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Snowdrift  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	65	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	30	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	25	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	10*	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	55	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	10*	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	35	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	35	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	35	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	30	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	35	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	35	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	35	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 680	30	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	50	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	50	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	35	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	30	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Snowdrift**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46, 995	2, 005	40
2	minor repairs	70, 540	2, 155	20
3	regular maintenance only	121, 705	4, 605	10*
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170, 105	5, 625	25
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50, 235	2, 745	30
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19, 950	1, 290	10*
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185, 625	7, 885	45
8	...in working order	166, 705	7, 460	40
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105, 210	7, 485	35
10	...in working order	94, 150	7, 035	35
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135, 425	3, 475	10*
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39, 885	2, 085	15*
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63, 930	3, 200	45

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17







**Table 1. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	295
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	230
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	135
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	270
5	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
6	parents	126,750	14,370	265
7	grandparents	94,025	8,275	120
8	elders	74,595	6,710	50
9	school teachers	21,745	4,980	130
	someone else	18,095	1,920	15*
10	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
11	home	127,570	14,785	270
12	school	15,810	1,795	25*
13	work	41,580	6,280	105
	other places	129,095	14,735	260
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	25*
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	255
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	235
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	185
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	25*
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	170
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	280
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	15*
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	295
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	55
25	very good	119,560	5,580	60
26	good	109,215	6,965	135
27	fair	39,595	1,945	30*
28	poor	9,905	470	15*

**Table 1. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
1	Persons who report ... diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
2	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	20*	
3	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	40*	
4	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	20*	
5	bronchitis	32, 645	940	15*	
6	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--	
7	asthma	22, 135	650	15*	
8	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	20*	
9	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
10	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	60	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	255	
12	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	180	
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	205	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	215	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	195	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	--	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	30*	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	50	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	200	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	45*	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	215	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	15*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	15*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	65	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	50	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	55	

**Table 1. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	70
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	205
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	-
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	60
<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	225
<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	280
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	175
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	165
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	220
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	45
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	65
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	250
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	230
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	130
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	55
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	255
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	-
<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...			
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	55
	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	165
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	45
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	30*
22	unemployment ...			
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	205
	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	40*
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	20*
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	35*

**Table 1. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ... is a problem	152,435	10,040	115	
2	is not a problem	97,115	5,800	95	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120,420	4,435	60	
4	did not answer about family violence	18,925	470	30*	
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95,400	8,050	75	
6	is not a problem	116,560	6,670	100	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157,000	5,535	90	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19,945	490	30*	
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186,425	10,290	95	
10	is not a problem	79,285	5,735	100	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104,040	4,190	70	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19,150	530	30*	
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237,680	13,115	175	
14	is not a problem	54,860	4,275	55	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77,375	2,855	35*	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18,990	505	35*	
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39,425	1,985	--	
18	shelters for abused women	22,395	1,540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2,980	140	--	
20	family service counselling counselling services	40,815	1,815	40*	
21	(other than family)	34,895	2,890	55	
22	improved community services	38,260	3,075	40*	
23	more employment	30,380	2,470	65	
24	improved education	28,835	1,865	30*	
25	improved government services	8,445	450	--	
26	self-government	5,385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4,665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3,095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3,945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	80
<b>Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...</b>				
2	parents	28,085	4,785	65
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	40*
4	elders	12,515	1,485	--
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	55
6	someone else	4,330	665	--
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>				
7	home	30,505	4,995	80
8	school	25,445	4,615	60
9	other places	27,680	4,710	65
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	60
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	65
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	--
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	65
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	135
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	--
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
<b>Persons who report health status</b>				
17	excellent	122,740	6,150	65
18	very good	68,490	3,430	70
19	good	33,390	2,240	85
20	fair	5,765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	210
<b>Persons who report seeing ...</b>				
23	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	95
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	180
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	--
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	150

**Table 1. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	30*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	135	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	--	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	185	

**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	300
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	245
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	45*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	230
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	140
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	225
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	125
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	45*
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	40*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	25*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	240
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	170
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	55
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	20*
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	210
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	--
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	20*
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	175
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	230
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	185
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	160
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	160

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	65
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	50
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	15*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	20*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	20*
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	50
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	15*
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	20*
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	55
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	60
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,385	70
23	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>			
24	<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>			
25	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	45*
26	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
27	Secondary	10,800	205	--
28	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
29	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
30	University degree	1,315	--	--
31	Not specified	--	--	--
32	<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>			
33	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
34	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS1)</b>				
1	Employed	167, 090	9, 170	115	
2	Unemployed	54, 600	3, 130	15*	
3	Not in the labour force	165, 690	8, 375	160	
4	Employment status not specified	1, 515	65*	--	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229, 905	14, 320	190	
6	at one job only	157, 590	9, 215	105	
7	at more than one job	66, 320	4, 670	60	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6, 000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127, 665	7, 675	90	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83, 685	5, 130	75	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52, 410	3, 045	50	
12	child care was not available	10, 760	740	--	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33, 440	1, 975	15*	
13	they were Aboriginal	20, 770	905	20*	
14	other reasons	12, 975	685	--	
15					
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53, 595	6, 365	150	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32, 685	1, 135	--	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18, 620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34, 110	2, 265	25*	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS1)</b>				
20	No income	51, 445	2, 835	35*	
21	Under \$2,000	46, 605	3, 020	50	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112, 595	5, 690	95	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88, 465	3, 930	70	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69, 220	3, 495	30*	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20, 480	1, 765	15*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	215
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	65
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	90
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	25*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	20*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	15*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	15*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	10*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	135
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	65
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	65
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	--
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	--
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	250
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	245
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	145

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	145	
	none of the time	40,500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165,880	7,785	35*	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	15*	
	none of the time	37,125	835	20*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	45*	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	35*	
	none of the time	49,605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	210	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	160	
	none of the time	79,665	1,700	20*	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,625	4,475	20*	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	20*	
	none of the time	44,235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	--	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	--	
	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	105	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	95	
	none of the time	38,455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	110	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	90	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	30*	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	15*	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 385	--	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	--	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	245	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	30*	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	--	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	25*	
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>					
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	25*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	215	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	95	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	40*	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	30*	
23		13, 690	980	45	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	120	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	75	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	20*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	55	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	40*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	30*	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	255	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	25*	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	65	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,965	3,280	125	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	25*	
21		9,565	550	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>				
22		24,375	1,355	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>			
	<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>			
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	135
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	130
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	--
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>			
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	135
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	135
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>			
12	English	131,210	7,590	135
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	135
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
	<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>			
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>			
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>			
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	90
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	100
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	80
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	--
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--
7		4,325	265	15*
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	60
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	35*
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	25*
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	25*
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	15*
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--
23	outside Canada	--	--	--
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	8,700	195
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	30*
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	40*
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	105
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	20*
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.









**Table 3A. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373, 785	17, 595	130	
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	55	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	40. 9	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	--	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	27. 1*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	100. 0*	
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	35*	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	25*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	--	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	15*	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	20*	
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	35*	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	15*	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--	
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	35*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	20*	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	15*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
1	need help	19,430	630	25*	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	25*	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	40*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	35*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
5	need help	11,865	535	20*	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	20*	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	20*	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	20*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239,240	8,760	100	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	5.2	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	5.2	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	1.0	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.8	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	100	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	196	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	--	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	--	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	35	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	40	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	20	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	35	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	30	
18	household well	22,030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	65	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	45	
21	bottled water	8,065	--	--	
22	other source	2,255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>			
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	90
4	hailed by someone	12, 480	905	40
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	65
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	30
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	15
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>			
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	40
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	35
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	35
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>			
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	100
20	hailed by someone	8, 510	270	--
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	95
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Spence Bay**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	100	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	95	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	5*	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	100	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	100	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	95	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	95	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	95	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	95	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	95	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	95	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	95	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	100	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	95	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	90	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	10	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Spence Bay  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	25
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	35
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	45
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	45
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	55
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	25
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	100
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	90
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	100
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	90
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	40
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	30
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	35

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17







**Table 1. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>POPULATION</b>			
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	45
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	15
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	10
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>			
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>			
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	45
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
5	parents	126,750	14,370	50
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	40
7	elders	74,595	6,710	35
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	15
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
10	home	127,570	14,785	50
11	school	15,810	1,795	5*
12	work	41,580	6,280	15
13	other places	129,095	14,735	45
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	25
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	20
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	40
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	40
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	45
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	5*
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>			
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	50
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	25
25	very good	119,560	5,580	--
26	good	109,215	6,965	10
27	fair	39,595	1,945	15
28	poor	9,905	470	--

**Table 1. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	--	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	10	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	--	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	5*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	10	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	45	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
13	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	45	
14	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	40	
15	traditional healer	16, 550	325	5*	
16	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--	
	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	45	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	25	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	--	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	10	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	30	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	10	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	15	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	5*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	--	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	30	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	5	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	15	

**Table 1. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	45	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	20	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	35	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	30	
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	45	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	25	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	20	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	40	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	10	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	25	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	40	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	40	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	5	
16	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	15	
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
17	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	40	
18	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	--	
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
19	suicide ...				
20	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	5*	
21	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	25	
22	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	25	
23	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
24	unemployment ...				
25	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	25	
26	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	5*	
27	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	15	
28	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	10	
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	25	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	20	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	5*	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	20	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	25	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	--	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	25	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	20	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	15	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	15	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	20	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	5*	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling counselling services	40, 815	1, 815	--	
21	(other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	--	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	--	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	10	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	--	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	5*	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	10*
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28,085	4,785	5*
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	5*
4	elders	12,515	1,485	5*
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	5*
6	someone else	4,330	665	--
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30,505	4,995	5*
8	school	25,445	4,615	5*
9	other places	27,680	4,710	5*
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	5*
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	--
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	10
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	--
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	10
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	--
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122,740	6,150	10
19	very good	68,490	3,430	--
20	good	33,390	2,240	5*
21	fair	5,765	305	--
	poor	855	--	--
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	20
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151,185	4,970	15
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	15
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	--
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	15

**Table 1. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	15	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	5*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	-	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	10	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	15	



**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>					
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	45	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	30	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	5	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	10	
5	Children (under 15)	236,910	13,840	20	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	10	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	15	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>					
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)</b>					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	20	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	5*	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	5*	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	--	
13	University degree	8,690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>					
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>					
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	35	
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	10	
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	20	
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--	
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--	
20		29,965	775	--	
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>					
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	25	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	25	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--	
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	10	
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>					
25	English	287,265	15,895	30	
26	French	83,445	1,480	--	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	10	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	9,330	10	
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>					
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	20	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	10
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	5*
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	5*
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	5*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	5*
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	--
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	5*
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	5*
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	10*
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	5
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>			
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>			
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	30
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	5*
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	10
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>			
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	30
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	10
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	20
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>			
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	5*
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	5*
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	--
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--
13	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	--
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--
15	other reasons	12,975	685	--
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	40
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>			
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	--
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	5
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>			
20	No income	51,445	2,835	--
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	10*
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	15
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	15
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	5*
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	--
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS1)</b>			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	40
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	10
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	15
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	5*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	5*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	5*
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	--
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	--
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	165	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	25
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	--
26	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	25
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home (excluding take-out)	327, 910	17, 910	45
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	25
29	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	30

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	35	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165, 880	7, 785	30	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	5*	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	25	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	10	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	--	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	10	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	35	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	5	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	30	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	20	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	--	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	10	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	--	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	--	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	20	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	5	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	20	
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	20	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	10	
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	5*	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	5*	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	--	
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	--	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	10*	
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	5*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	30	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	15	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	--	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...				
18	but moved in 1991	244, 790	13, 365	40	
19	but moved between 1986 and 1990	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1981 and 1985	140, 300	7, 865	20	
21	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	40, 015	2, 160	5*	
22		42, 030	1, 825	5	
23		13, 690	960	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	35
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	--
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	--
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	10
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	10
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	5*
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	35
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	20
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	5
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	--
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	5*
21		9,565	550	--
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>			
22		24,375	1,355	--

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>			
	<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>			
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	10
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	5
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	--
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>			
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	10
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	10
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>			
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	10
13	French	40, 400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	10
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--
16	languages not specified	6, 740	150	--
	<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>			
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>			
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>			
27	English	10, 210	400	--
28	French	4, 065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>					
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	5*	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,660	5,165	10	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	5	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981	1,850	75*	--	
7	and did not specify when they last moved	4,325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	10	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	--	
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	--	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	10	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	5	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	--	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	--	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373,785	17,595	45	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability(ies)	117,095	4,690	5*	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	10.9*	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	--	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	--	
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	25.0*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	5*	
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	5*	
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	--	
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	5*	
11	Speaking	15,085	330	--	
12	Other	42,530	1,525	5*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	5*	
14	Moderate	26,060	750	--	
15	Severe	14,025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	--	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8,770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17,775	700	5*	
21	are getting help	16,755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	5*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	5*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	5*	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Trout Lake**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	20	
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	3. 3	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 5	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 7	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 4	
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)</b>				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	--	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	485	355	--	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	88, 700	2, 440	20	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	102	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 820	55	--	
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)</b>				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	--	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	5	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	10	
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>				
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	20	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	5	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Trout Lake**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>			
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	15
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	10
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	20
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	--
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	--
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>			
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	--
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	--
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	20
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	5
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>			
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	15
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	--
21	delivered by other means	620	45	5
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	20
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17



**Table 3B. Community of Trout Lake**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	20	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	5	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	20	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	5	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	10	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	5	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	5	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	10	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	5	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	10	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	10	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	10	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	5	
22	with walls and a door (for privacy)	213, 030	8, 005	5	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	10	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	10	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	20	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Trout Lake  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	<b>Number of dwellings in need of...</b>			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	--
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	10
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	10
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	15
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	5
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	5
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	10
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	10
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	15
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	15
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	--
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,885	--
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	20

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	500	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	305	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	195	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	185	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	160	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	95	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	85	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	--	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	35*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	170	
11	school	15,810	1,795	--	
12	work	41,580	6,280	50*	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	170	
	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)				
14		67,425	2,200	160	
	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)				
15		50,420	10,225	125	
	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)				
16		35,565	9,085	80*	
	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years				
17		82,150	9,935	135	
	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language				
18		23,260	2,115	--	
	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language				
19		58,460	7,735	125	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	445	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	30*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	50*	
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	490	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	105	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	150	
26	good	109,215	6,965	150	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	70*	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	55*
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	75*
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	20*
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	25*
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	40*
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	65*
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	320
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	230
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	275
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	195
<b>NUTRITION</b>				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	400
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	35*
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	80*
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	60*
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	310
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	90
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	340
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	40*
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	30*
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	105
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	45*
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	80*

**Table 1. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>SAFETY</b>			
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	130
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	60*
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	65*
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	285
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	255
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>			
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	480
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	245
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	265
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	430
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	125
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	240
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	355
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	325
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	80*
16	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	90
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>			
17	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	370
18	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	60*
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>			
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
19	suicide ...			
20	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	160
21	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	225
22	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	95
23	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
24	unemployment ...			
25	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	395
26	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	30*
27	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	60*
28	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	285	
	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	115	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	80*	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
	sexual abuse ...				
5	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	135	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	205	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	150	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
	drug abuse ...				
9	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	250	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	135	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	100	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
	alcohol abuse ...				
13	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	355	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	55*	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	65*	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	25*	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	20*	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	20*	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	60*	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	110	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	75*	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	35*	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	



**Table 1. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	--	
<b>Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...</b>					
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	--	
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	--	
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	--	
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	--	
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--	
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>					
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	--	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	--	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	--	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	40*	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	--	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	170	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	--	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	175	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	--	
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>					
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	80*	
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	75*	
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	125	
21	fair	5, 765	305	25*	
	poor	855	--	--	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	245	
23	Persons who report seeing ...				
	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	130	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	215	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	135	

**Table 1. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	40*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	—	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	180	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	185	

**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	500
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	405
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	50*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	40*
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	305
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	190
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	280
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	200
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	125
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	35*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	40*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	410
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	245
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	140
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	300
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	175
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	120
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	380
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	55*
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	185
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	200

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	195
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	140
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	40*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
7	with their family	213,080	5,055	50*
8	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	135
9	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	25*
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
11	English	237,985	8,465	175
12	French	77,365	1,170	25*
13	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
14	another language	2,885	80*	--
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	35*
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	25*
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	60*
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	50*
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	65*
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>			
	<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>			
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	25*
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
	<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>			
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	25*
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristic	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167, 090	9, 170	165	
2	Unemployed	54, 600	3, 130	145	
3	Not in the labour force	165, 690	8, 375	185	
4	Employment status not specified	1, 515	65*	--	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229, 905	14, 320	335	
6	at one job only	157, 590	9, 215	205	
7	at more than one job	66, 320	4, 670	120	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6, 000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127, 685	7, 675	160	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83, 685	5, 130	140	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52, 410	3, 045	50*	
12	child care was not available	10, 760	740	--	
13	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33, 440	1, 975	55*	
14	they were Aboriginal	20, 770	905	--	
15	other reasons	12, 975	685	--	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53, 595	6, 365	225	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32, 685	1, 135	35*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18, 620	605	30*	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34, 110	2, 265	30*	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51, 445	2, 835	80*	
21	Under \$2,000	46, 605	3, 020	75*	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112, 595	5, 690	145	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88, 465	3, 930	85	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69, 220	3, 495	100	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20, 480	1, 765	--	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231,865	14,155	360
2	Under \$2,000	38,750	2,670	80
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69,975	4,520	125
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49,060	2,355	70*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56,595	3,020	65*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17,490	1,585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19,440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7,575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11,080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16,645	1,060	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9,290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6,600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111,020	4,630	100
17	for 1 to 6 months	33,195	1,930	65*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71,665	2,545	30*
19	number of months not specified	6,160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9,530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5,575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2,740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1,215	65*	--
<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274,300	6,610	65
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141,260	6,295	40*
26	all or most of the time	55,100	1,170	25*
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327,910	17,910	405
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216,565	15,565	380
29	all or most of the time	46,065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244,085	10,405	210

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	200	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165, 880	7, 785	285	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	235	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	80*	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	65*	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	275	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	215	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	--	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 825	4, 475	65*	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	55*	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	55*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	55*	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	180	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	165	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	--	

† These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	270	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	255	
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	105	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	95	
	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	155	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	110	
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	45*	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	35*	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	35*	
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	360	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	45*	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	55*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	40*	
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	40*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	360	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	30*	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	170	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	65*	
22	but moved before 1981	42, 030	1, 825	85*	
23	and did not specify when they last moved	13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	210	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	120	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	--	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	80*	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	60*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	35*	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	360	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	90	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	100	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	150	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>				
22		24,375	1,355	35*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	190
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	175
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	--
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	190
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	8,695	145
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	185
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	100
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,975	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	120	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,660	5,165	100	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	70*	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981	1,850	75*	--	
7	and did not specify when they last moved	4,325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	60*	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	35*	
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	65*	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	50*	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	35*	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	240	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	80*	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	95	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	65*	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	40*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373,785	17,595	490	
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	145	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	29.7	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	16.6*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	37.1*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	71.6*	
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>				
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	45*	
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	55*	
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	25*	
10	Hearing	41,140	1,810	70*	
11	Speaking	15,085	330	—	
12	Other	42,530	1,525	25*	
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>				
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	115	
14	Moderate	26,060	750	25*	
15	Severe	14,025	320	—	
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	45*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	—	
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8,770	345	—	
19	are getting help	8,330	310	—	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17,775	700	25*	
21	are getting help	16,755	650	—	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	35*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	25*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	<b>Number of adults who...</b>				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	25*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17



**Table 3B. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239,240	8,760	200	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	4.1	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	4.8	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	0.9	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.6	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	155	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	247	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	45	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	475	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	35	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	50	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	105	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	120	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	--	
18	household well	22,030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	90	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	15*	
21	bottled water	8,065	--	--	
22	other source	2,255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census at Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Tuktoyaktuk**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>			
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	160
4	hailed by someone	12, 480	905	60
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	140
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	40
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	--
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>			
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	135
12	community system, such as well or cistem	22, 130	790	--
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	9, 075	1, 745	55
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>			
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	185
20	hailed by someone	8, 510	270	--
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	150
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	10*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Tuktoyaktuk**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>					
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	185	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	155	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	10*	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	10*	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	15*	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	15*	
<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>					
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	195	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	180	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	175	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	175	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	175	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	185	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	185	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	185	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	185	
22	with walls and a door (for privacy)	213, 030	8, 005	190	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	185	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	175	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	20*	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Tuktoyaktuk  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	65
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	40
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	90
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	130
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	60
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	15 <sup>1</sup>
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	180
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	185
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	190
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	185
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	40
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	50
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	105

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.





**Table 1. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>POPULATION</b>			
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	125
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	95
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	50
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>			
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>			
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	120
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
5	parents	126,750	14,370	120
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	70
7	elders	74,595	6,710	45
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	90
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	30
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
10	home	127,570	14,785	120
11	school	15,810	1,795	10
12	work	41,580	6,280	70
13	other places	129,095	14,735	120
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	-
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	95
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	90
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	100
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	10*
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	85
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	115
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	5*
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	5*
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>			
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	125
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	60
25	very good	119,560	5,580	30
26	good	109,215	6,965	30
27	fair	39,595	1,945	5*
28	poor	9,905	470	-

**Table 1. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	15	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	5*	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	10*	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	5*	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	15	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	10*	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	100	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	60	
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	90	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	80	
<b>NUTRITION</b>					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	85	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	--	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	15	
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	20	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	65	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	35	
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	85	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	6*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	5*	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	5*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	30	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	20	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	25	



**Table 1. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>SAFETY</b>			
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	20
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	5*
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	10*
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	10*
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	70
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>			
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	125
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	80
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	70
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	105
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	25
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	25
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	85
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	70
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	15
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	15
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>			
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	105
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	5*
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>			
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
18	suicide ...			
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	10
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	80
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	30
22	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
23	unemployment ...			
24	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	85
25	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	15
26	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	20
27	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	20	
	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	65	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	40	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ...				
6	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	5*	
	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	80	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	35	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	5*	
9	drug abuse ...				
10	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	30	
	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	55	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	35	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ...				
14	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	40	
	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	50	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	30	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	<b>Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...</b>				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	10	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	5*	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	10	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	10	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	20	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	10	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	5*	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Whale Cove**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	55
<b>Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...</b>				
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	50
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	30
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	20
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	45
6	someone else	4, 330	665	5*
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>				
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	55
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	55
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	55
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	25
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	5*
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	20
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	30
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	15
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	30
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	10
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	10*
21	fair	5, 765	305	--
	poor	855	--	--
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	40
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	10
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	35
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	30

**Table 1. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	5*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	5*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	5*	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	30	

**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
	<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>			
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	125
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	105
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	10
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	5*
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	95
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	55
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	85
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	50
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	20
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	5*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	20
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
	<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>			
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	100
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	65
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	30
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	5*
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>			
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	105
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	5*
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--
24	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	73,145	7,875	80
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>			
25	English	287,265	15,895	100
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	80
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	127,510	8,330	85
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	<b>Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school</b>	51,325	7,000	55

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	45
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	35
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	10
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	5*
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	25
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	15
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	5*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	25
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	45
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	25
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	5*
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	25
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	10*
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	30
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	20
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	25
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	5*
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS1)</b>				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	65	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	10	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	50	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	90	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	55	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	25	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	55	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	50	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	30	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	5*	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	5*	
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	5*	
14	other reasons	12,975	685	5*	
15					
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	55	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	10	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	5*	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	10	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS1)</b>				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	15	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	15	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	45	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	25	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	20	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	10*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	100
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	20
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	40
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	15
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	20
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	5*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	18, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	30
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	10*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	15
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	10
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	10
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home (excluding take-out)	327, 910	17, 910	105
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	218, 565	15, 565	100
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	75

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	65	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	30	
	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
4	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	20	
5	none of the time	37, 125	835	10*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	25	
	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
7	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	25	
8	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	80	
	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
10	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	15	
11	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	15	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	15	
	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
13	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	10*	
14	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	10*	
	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
16	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	5*	
17	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	45	
	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
19	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	35	
20	none of the time	38, 455	600	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	60	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	60	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	15	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	10	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	5*	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	--	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	10	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	10*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	105	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	15	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	5*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	5*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	75	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	55	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	15	
22	but moved before 1981	42, 030	1, 825	5*	
23	and did not specify when they last moved	13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	35	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	30	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	10	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	5*	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	45	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	40	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	5*	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	30	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	10*	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	5*	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	80	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	20	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	10	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	30	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	20	
21		9,565	550	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>				
22		24,375	1,355	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	55
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	40
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	10
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	50
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	8,695	55
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	45
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	50
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	5*
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	360	5*
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	5*
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	15
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	55
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	5*
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	35
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	15
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--
7		4, 325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	20
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	20
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	15
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--
13	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	20
14	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	15
15	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--
16	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
17	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--
18	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
19	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	10
20	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--
21	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--
22	outside Canada	--	--	--
	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--
23	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	35
24	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	5*
25	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	5*
26	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	15
27	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	5*
28	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--
29	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.









**Table 3A. Community of Whale Cove**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	120	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	35	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	27. 9	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	22. 1	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	17. 4*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	92. 3	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	15	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	5*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	—	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	15	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	5*	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	10*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	35	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	5*	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	—	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	—	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	—	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	—	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	—	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	—	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	—	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	5*	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	5*	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	10*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	5*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Whale Cove**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS</b>	239, 240	8, 760	50
	<b>SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS1)</b>			
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	4. 2
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 7
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 9
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 6
	<b>TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS1)</b>			
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	50
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	288
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	5
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	407
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	—
	<b>PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS1)</b>			
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	—
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	—
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	15
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	5
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	35
	<b>HOUSING CONDITIONS</b>			
	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>			
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...			
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	45
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	—
18	household well	22, 030	40	—
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	30
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	—
21	bottled water	8, 065	—	—
22	other source	2, 255	35	—
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	—

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Whale Cove**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>			
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	45
4	hailed by someone	12, 480	905	25
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	20
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	20
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	--
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>			
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	50
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	--
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	--
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	5
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>			
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	50
20	hailed by someone	8, 510	270	--
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	5
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	50
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Whale Cove**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	50	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	50	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	10	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	5	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	50	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	45	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	45	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	45	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	50	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	45	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	50	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	50	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	45	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	50	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	50	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	50	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	5	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	5	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Whale Cove  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46, 995	2, 005	10
2	minor repairs	70, 540	2, 155	20
3	regular maintenance only	121, 705	4, 605	20
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170, 105	5, 625	35
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50, 235	2, 745	15
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19, 950	1, 290	15
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185, 625	7, 885	45
8	...in working order	166, 705	7, 460	50
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105, 210	7, 485	50
10	...in working order	94, 150	7, 035	50
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135, 425	3, 475	40
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39, 885	2, 085	15
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63, 930	3, 200	-

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17







**Table 1. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>POPULATION</b>			
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	110
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	45
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	30
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>			
	<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>			
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	110
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
5	parents	126,750	14,370	100
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	75
7	elders	74,595	6,710	70
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	5*
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	10*
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
10	home	127,570	14,785	105
11	school	15,810	1,795	5*
12	work	41,580	6,280	40
13	other places	129,095	14,735	105
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	45
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	25
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	70
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	5*
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	70
	<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	100
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	5*
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	10*
	<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>			
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	105
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	35
25	very good	119,560	5,580	40
26	good	109,215	6,965	15
27	fair	39,595	1,945	10*
28	poor	9,905	470	5*

**Table 1. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	10
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	25
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	10*
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	5*
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	10
8	asthma	22, 135	650	5*
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	15
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	20
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	95
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	65
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	80
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	5*
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	80
<b>NUTRITION</b>				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	80
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	10
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	5*
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	5*
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	85
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	10*
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	65
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	10*
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	--
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	35
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	20
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	20

**Table 1. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	80
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	60
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	15
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	60
<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	70
<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	110
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	50
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	55
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	90
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	35
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	55
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	85
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	80
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	30
16	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	30
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	70
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	10*
<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>				
Persons who feel that in their community:				
<b>suicide ...</b>				
18	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	10*
19	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	85
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	10
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
<b>unemployment ...</b>				
22	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	80
23	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	20
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	5*
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	40	
3	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	45	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	15	
5	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	25	
8	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	55	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	30	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	55	
13	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	35	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	15	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	5*	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	70	
18	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	25	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	5*	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	5*	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	30	
23	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
24	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	5*	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	20	
27	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	5*	
28	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	15	
29	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	15	
30	improved government services	8, 445	450	5*	
31	self-government	5, 385	270	5*	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	5*	
34	other solutions	3, 945	230	5*	

**Table 1. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>				
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	25
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28,085	4,785	20
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	20
4	elders	12,515	1,485	10
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	15
6	someone else	4,330	665	5*
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30,505	4,995	20
8	school	25,445	4,615	25
9	other places	27,680	4,710	20
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	—
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	15*
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	20
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	10*
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	30
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	—
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	—
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>				
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>				
Persons who report health status				
17	excellent	122,740	6,150	20
18	very good	68,490	3,430	15
19	good	33,390	2,240	5*
20	fair	5,765	305	—
21	poor	855	—	—
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	40
Persons who report seeing ...				
23	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	25
nurse/community health representative				
24		87,280	6,720	35
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	—
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	—
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	30

**Table 1. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	30	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/ekidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	15	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	35	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	40	

**Table 2. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	110
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	70
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	15
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	20
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	45
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	30
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	40
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	35
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	20
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	--
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	20
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	75
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	20
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	40
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	60
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	45
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	25
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	20
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	70
26	French	83,445	1,480	5*
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	10*
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	20
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	35

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	35
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	25
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	10*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	5*
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	30
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	5*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	35
14	French	77,365	1,170	5*
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	15
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	15
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	15
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	25
23	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)			
24	HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)			
25	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	5*
26	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	5*
27	Secondary	10,800	205	--
28	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
29	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
30	University degree	1,315	--	--
31	Not specified	--	--	--
32	SCHOOLING AND TRAINING			
33	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	5*
34	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	50	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	15	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	40	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	75	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	35	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	40	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	40	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	25	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	5*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	10*	
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	5*	
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--	
15					
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	60	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	5*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	25	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	--	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	15	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	35	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	30	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	25	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	--	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS1)</b>				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231,865	14,155	80
2	Under \$2,000	38,750	2,670	20
3	\$2,000 - 9,999	69,975	4,520	30
4	\$10,000 - 19,999	49,060	2,355	10*
5	\$20,000 - 39,999	56,595	3,020	25
6	\$40,000 and over	17,490	1,585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990</b>				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19,440	765	5*
9	for 1 to 6 months	7,575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11,080	285	5*
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16,645	1,080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9,290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6,600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111,020	4,630	10
17	for 1 to 6 months	33,195	1,930	10*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71,665	2,545	--
19	number of months not specified	6,160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9,530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5,575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2,740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1,215	65*	--
<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274,300	8,610	25
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141,260	6,295	5*
26	none of the time	55,100	1,170	15
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327,910	17,910	105
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216,565	15,565	75
29	none of the time	46,065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244,085	10,405	80

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gesoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	75	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	40	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	5*	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	30	
8	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	25	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	5*	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	20	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	75	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	25	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	40	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	35	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	20	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	15	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	10*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	10*	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	45	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	30	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	15	

† These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	45	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	35	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	15	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	10*	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	10*	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	10*	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	5*	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	5*	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	10*	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	5*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	70	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	35	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	--	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	15	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	75	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	5*	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	50	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	10*	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	5*	
23		13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	50	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	15	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	10*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	20	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	10*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	5*	
10		4,375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	5*	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	50	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,565	15	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	10*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	15*	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	10*	
21		9,565	550	5*	
22	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>	24,375	1,355	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Wrigley  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>				
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	30
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	20
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	10*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	30
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	10*
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	20
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
12	English	131,210	7,590	30
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	25
15	another language	1,395	105*	5*
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>				
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	15
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	15
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	10*
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	10*
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--
7		4, 325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	5*
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	5*
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	5*
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	10*
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	5*
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--
23	outside Canada	--	--	--
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	8, 700	15
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	5*
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	10*
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	5*
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.









**Table 3A. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	90	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	20	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	22. 0	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	14. 6*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	25. 0*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	45. 5*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	5*	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	5*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	--	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	10*	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	5*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	15	
14	Modarate	26, 060	750	5*	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	--	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	--	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Everyday housework</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	<b>Heavy household chores</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	5*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	10*	
	<b>Personal finances</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	<b>Personal care</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	<b>Moving about within residence</b>				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	<b>TRAVEL (4)</b>				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	40	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	3. 7	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 7	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 8	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 5	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	5	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	326	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	40	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	141	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	10	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	--	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	30	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	40	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	--	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	5*	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>Drinking water is (3)...</b>			
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	40
4	hailed by someone	12,480	905	--
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	30
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	10
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	10
	<b>Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...</b>			
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	--
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	40
13	household well	22,255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	--
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--
	<b>Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...</b>			
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	40
20	hailed by someone	8,510	270	--
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--
	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	35
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	5

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>HEATING SYSTEM</b>				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	45	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	10	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	30	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	<b>BATHROOM FACILITIES</b>				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	30	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	15	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	25	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	25	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	25	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	20	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	25	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	20	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	25	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	20	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	30	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	30	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	30	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	25	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 06044 5080 FRES SET

Aboriginal Community Profiles

**Table 3B. Community of Wrigley**  
**Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	10
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	10
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	25
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	15
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	30
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	15
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	35
8	...In working order	166,705	7,460	30
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	25
10	...In working order	94,150	7,035	25
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	10
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	5*
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	35

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17







**Table 1. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>POPULATION</b>					
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>					
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	1,535	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	1,090	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	655	
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	490	
<b>Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...</b>					
5	parents	126,750	14,370	460	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	345*	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	285*	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	--	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--	
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>					
10	home	127,570	14,785	405*	
11	school	15,810	1,795	--	
12	work	41,580	6,280	--	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	410*	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	360*	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	200*	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	150*	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	260*	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	240*	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	785	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	735	
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	1,520	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	535	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	500	
26	good	109,215	6,965	350*	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	--	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	--
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	210*
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	--
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	125*
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	--
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	215*
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	1, 175
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	1, 055
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	340*
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	720
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	1, 015
<b>NUTRITION</b>				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	985
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	525
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--
<b>ALCOHOL USE</b>				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	135*
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	1, 085
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	205*
<b>TOBACCO USE</b>				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	800
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	--
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	--
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	630
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	200*
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	225*

**Table 1. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>SAFETY</b>			
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	1, 410
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	675
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	505
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	1, 040
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	885
	<b>PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK</b>			
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	1, 515
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	575
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	785
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	1, 130
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	345*
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	425*
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	1, 270
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	965
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	340*
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	230*
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY</b>			
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	1, 040
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	--
	<b>SOCIAL ISSUES</b>			
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
18	suicide ...			
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	590
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	655
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	270*
	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
22	unemployment ...			
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	1, 210
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	170*
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	130*
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	1, 105	
	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	215*	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	195*	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ...				
6	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	875	
	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	305*	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	330*	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ...				
10	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	1, 080	
	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	240*	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	195*	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ...				
14	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	1, 370	
	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	--	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	--	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	--	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	--	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	310*	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	270*	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	--	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	400*	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
<b>CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)</b>					
<b>ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)</b>					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	--	
<b>Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...</b>					
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	--	
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	--	
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	--	
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	--	
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--	
<b>Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...</b>					
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	--	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	--	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	--	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	135*	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	--	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	550	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	--	
<b>TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES</b>					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	420*	
16	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	220*	
<b>CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)</b>					
<b>SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS</b>					
<b>Persons who report health status</b>					
17	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	725	
18	very good	68, 490	3, 430	250*	
19	good	33, 390	2, 240	--	
20	fair	5, 765	305	--	
21	poor	855	--	--	
<b>HEALTH CARE CONTACTS</b>					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	845	
<b>Persons who report seeing ...</b>					
23	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	715	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	340*	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	330*	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	585	

**Table 1. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>SAFETY</b>				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	965	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	345*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	785	
	<b>RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	815	



**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
<b>POPULATION</b>				
<b>Total population reporting Aboriginal identity</b>				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	1,540
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	1,395
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	130*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	1,090
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	655
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	1,040
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS<sup>1</sup>)</b>				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	140*
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	795
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	215*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	175*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>				
<b>Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...</b>				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	1,395
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	530
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	575
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	250*
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...</b>				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	1,235
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	240*
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	205*
24	<b>Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers</b>	<b>73,145</b>	<b>7,875</b>	<b>315*</b>
<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...</b>				
25	English	287,265	15,895	1,370
26	French	83,445	1,480	490
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	195*
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	<b>Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people</b>	<b>127,510</b>	<b>8,330</b>	<b>450</b>
<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>				
31	<b>Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school</b>	<b>51,325</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>160*</b>

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	1,220
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	565
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	635
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	860
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	485
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	215*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	160*
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	1,210
14	French	77,365	1,170	320*
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	405*
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	170*
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	155*
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	565
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	540
<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)</b>				
<b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)</b>				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
<b>SCHOOLING AND TRAINING</b>				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

\* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)</b>				
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	905	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	200*	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	430*	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	-	
	<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991</b>				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	1,250	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	865	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	370*	
9	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	<b>BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT</b>				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	695	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	260*	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	195*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--	
13	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	--	
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--	
15	other reasons	12,975	685	155*	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	-	
	<b>BUSINESS OWNERSHIP</b>				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	175*	
19	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	-	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	185*	
	<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)</b>				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	200*	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	170*	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	245*	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	200*	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	340*	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	385*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS1)</b>			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231,865	14,155	1,155
2	Under \$2,000	38,750	2,670	--
3	\$2,000 - 9,999	69,975	4,520	205*
4	\$10,000 - 19,999	49,060	2,355	140*
5	\$20,000 - 39,999	56,595	3,020	350*
6	\$40,000 and over	17,490	1,585	355*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	<b>SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1998</b>			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19,440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7,575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11,080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16,645	1,080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9,290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6,600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111,028	4,630	180*
17	for 1 to 6 months	33,195	1,930	--
18	for 7 to 12 months	71,665	2,545	130*
19	number of months not specified	6,160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9,538	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5,575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2,740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1,215	65*	--
	<b>SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS</b>			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274,380	8,610	1,330
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141,260	6,295	1,205
27	none of the time	55,100	1,170	--
28	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327,910	17,910	1,300
29	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
30	all or most of the time	216,565	15,565	1,235
31	none of the time	46,065	495	--
32	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244,085	10,405	828

<sup>1</sup> These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	730	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	870	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	745	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	400*	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	315*	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	1, 180	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	1, 010	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	--	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	545	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	480	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	295*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	210*	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	255*	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	190*	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	890	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	850	
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	830	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	715	
	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	635	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	545	
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	305*	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	210*	
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	1, 385	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	--	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	--	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>					
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	--	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	1, 105	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	695	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	210*	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	--	
23		13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	275*	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	425*	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	375*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...</b>				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	320*	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	240*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...</b>				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...</b>				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	245*	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	--	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	--	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	--	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
	<b>Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months</b>				
22		24,375	1,355	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)</b>			
	<b>EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</b>			
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	650
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	210*
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	310*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...</b>			
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	590
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	230*
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>			
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	595
13	French	40, 400	855	375*
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	185*
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--
	<b>EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL</b>			
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--
	<b>Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...</b>			
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 260	240	--
	<b>Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...</b>			
27	English	10, 210	400	--
28	French	4, 065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



**Table 2. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,  
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)</b>			
	<b>MOBILITY STATUS</b>			
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	235*
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	600
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	480
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	--
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--
7		4,325	265	--
	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
8	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	--
9	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	325*
10	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	200*
11	outside Canada	550	--	--
12	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--
	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...			
13	who made one move in the past twelve months	29,215	1,645	195*
14	who made two moves in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	--
15	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--
16	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	880	--	--
17		3,160	255	--
	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
18	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	--
19	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--
20	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--
21	outside Canada	--	--	--
22	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--
	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...			
23	for 1 to 2 weeks	41,105	6,700	180*
24	for 3 to 4 weeks	16,365	2,580	--
25	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,940	1,880	--
26	for more than 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	--
27	for an unspecified number of weeks	1,085	155	--
28		3,940	260	--
	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months			
29		9,745	870	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Yellowknife**  
**Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,**  
**Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)</b>	373, 785	17, 595	1, 490
	<b>DISABILITY RATES</b>			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	415*
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	27. 8*
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	17. 5*
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	50. 9*
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	--
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)</b>			
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	170*
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	140*
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	--
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	--
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	--
	<b>NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...</b>			
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	360*
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	--
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--
	<b>SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)</b>			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	--
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--
	<b>MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)</b>			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8, 770	345	--
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17, 775	700	--
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Yellowknife  
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal  
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	<b>CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS</b>			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	165*
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	255
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	625
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	835
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	175*
	<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING</b>			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	105*
	<b>SAFETY DEVICES</b>			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	985
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	945
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	760
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	690
	<b>HOUSING INSURANCE</b>			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	590
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,885	110*
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	335

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 06023 5074 FRES C

Aboriginal Community Profiles